

WAN Edge with the Session Smart Router —Juniper Validated Design (JVD)

Published
2025-07-31

Table of Contents

About this Document	1
Solution Benefits	1
Use Case and Reference Architecture	6
Validation Framework	15
Test Objectives	17
Recommendations	20
Appendix: Test Case Information	21
Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs	23
Appendix: Building an Extended Topology with Hub Overlay and BGP Peering	79
Appendix: Building a High Availability Hub-and-Spoke Using SSR Chassis Cluster Pairs Topology	114
Appendix: Building a Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper AP	155
Appendix: Building an Extended Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster	177
Appendix: Topology Optimizations, Enhancements, and Extensions Valid for All Topologies	196
Appendix: Common Test Cases for All Topologies	228
Appendix: Device, Application and WAN Monitoring	236
Revision History	270

WAN Edge with the Session Smart Router –Juniper Validated Design (JVD)

Juniper Networks Validated Designs provide you with a comprehensive, end-to-end blueprint for deploying Juniper solutions in your network. These designs are created by Juniper's expert engineers and tested to ensure they meet your requirements. Using a validated design, you can reduce the risk of costly mistakes, save time and money, and ensure that your network is optimized for maximum performance.

About this Document

When building a modern software-defined WAN (SD-WAN) environment to overlay existing networks and transport technologies for an enterprise, there are several important design considerations. Juniper WAN edge for Juniper® Session Smart® Routers provides a solution to meet the specific demands of the enterprise. Before implementing a robust VPN with sophisticated SD-WAN path selection features for the enterprise and leveraging these individual designs, some choices need to be made.

This JVD describes the various ways of WAN edge for Session Smart Router integration and the test cases that are performed to ensure proper integration in an example network design. We provide information about the different topologies and features tested. Additionally, complete configuration examples, using the Juniper Mist™ portal, are provided in the appendix for your reference.

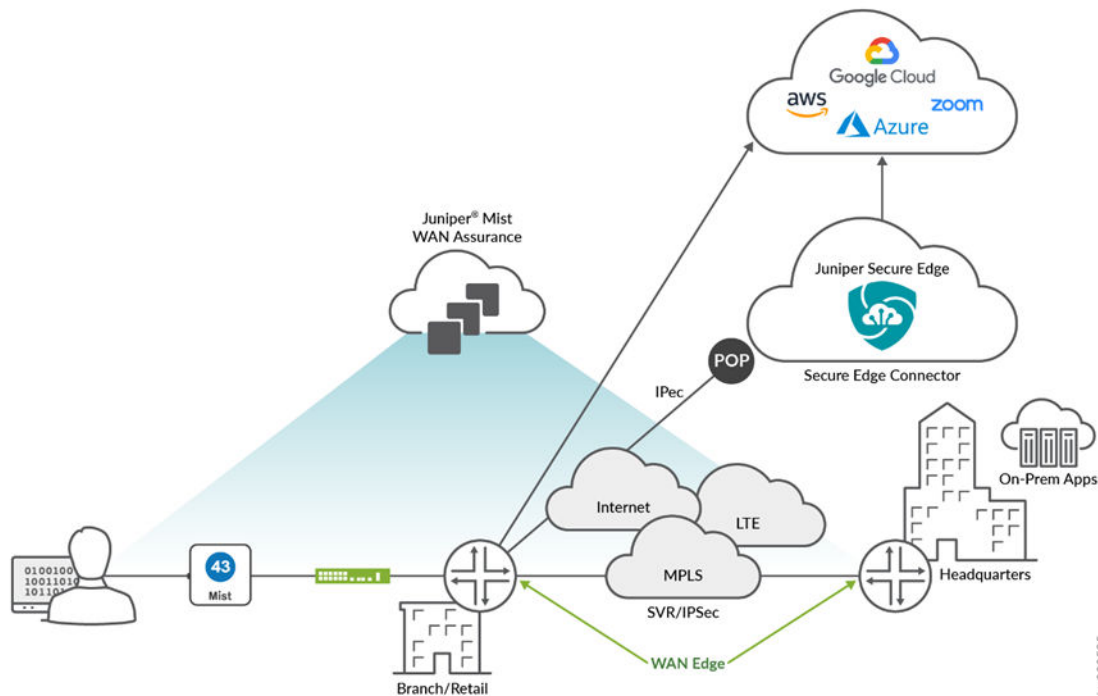
Solution Benefits

IN THIS SECTION

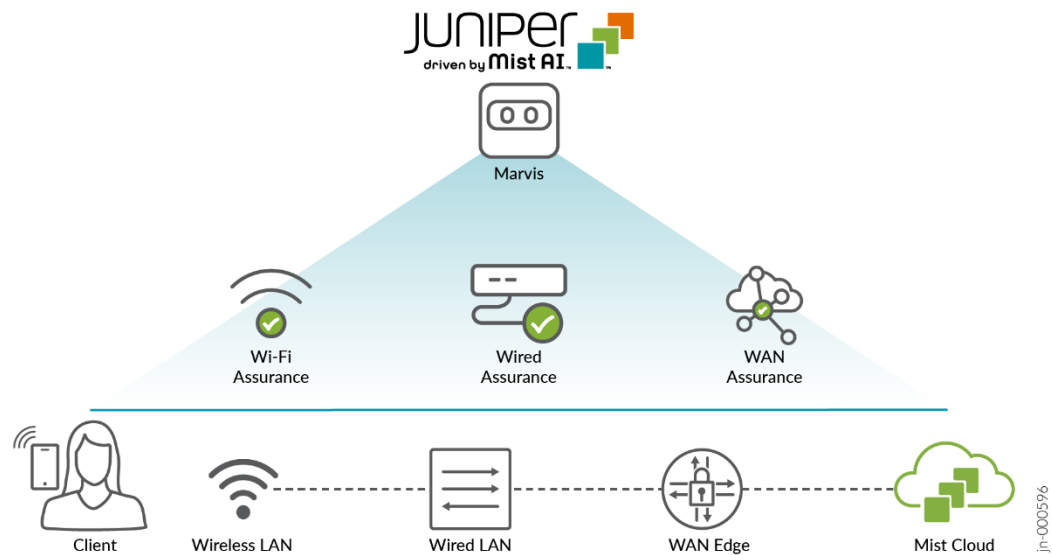
- [Introduction to Juniper Mist WAN Assurance | 2](#)
- [Site-to-Site Connectivity \(SD-WAN\) | 3](#)
- [Juniper Mist WAN Assurance SLEs | 4](#)
- [Mist Management Model | 5](#)

Introduction to Juniper Mist WAN Assurance

Juniper Mist™ WAN Assurance is a cloud-managed solution designed to optimize and simplify wide area network (WAN) operations. It is part of Juniper Mist's AI-Native networking platform, providing high performance, tunnel-free forwarding, enhanced AI operations, and automation for WAN management.



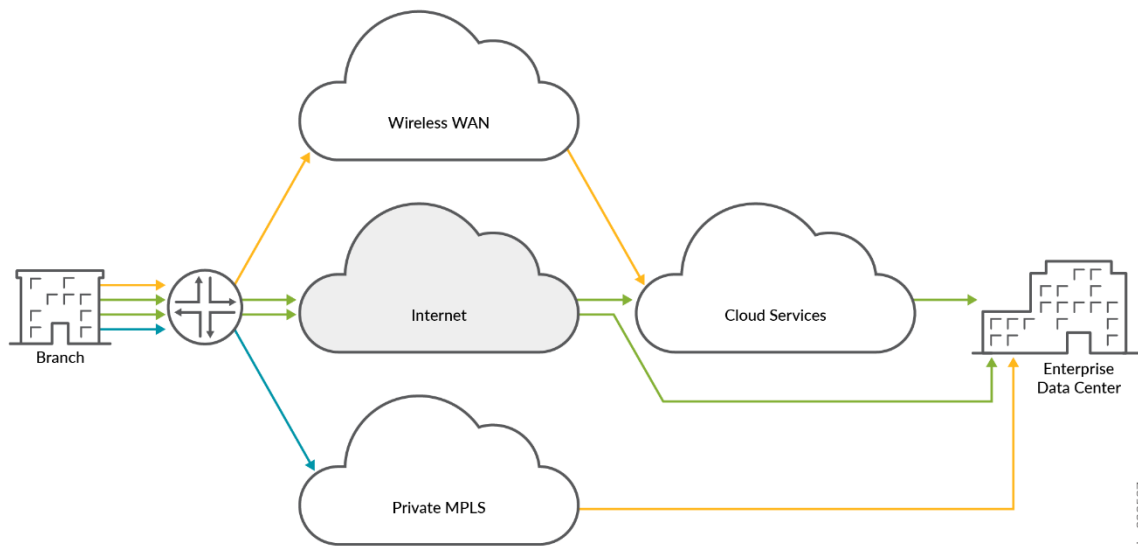
The network links providing site to datacenter, cloud, and public connectivity paths are joined by WAN edge devices to form the fabric of the WAN. The WAN edges are transformed with Juniper's AI-driven SD-WAN solution and act as your distributed policy enforcement points managed centrally from the cloud. Juniper Mist WAN Assurance solves many of the legacy SD-WAN solutions' security, monitoring, and troubleshooting challenges. Integrate Juniper Mist™ Wired Assurance, Juniper Mist™ Wireless Assurance, and now Juniper Mist WAN Assurance into a unified Mist AI™ dashboard to streamline deployment, monitoring, and troubleshooting across your network. Juniper Mist WAN Assurance securely connects branch offices with Session Smart Routers as WAN edges.



Watch the following [video](#) for an overview of the Juniper Mist WAN Assurance feature.

Site-to-Site Connectivity (SD-WAN)

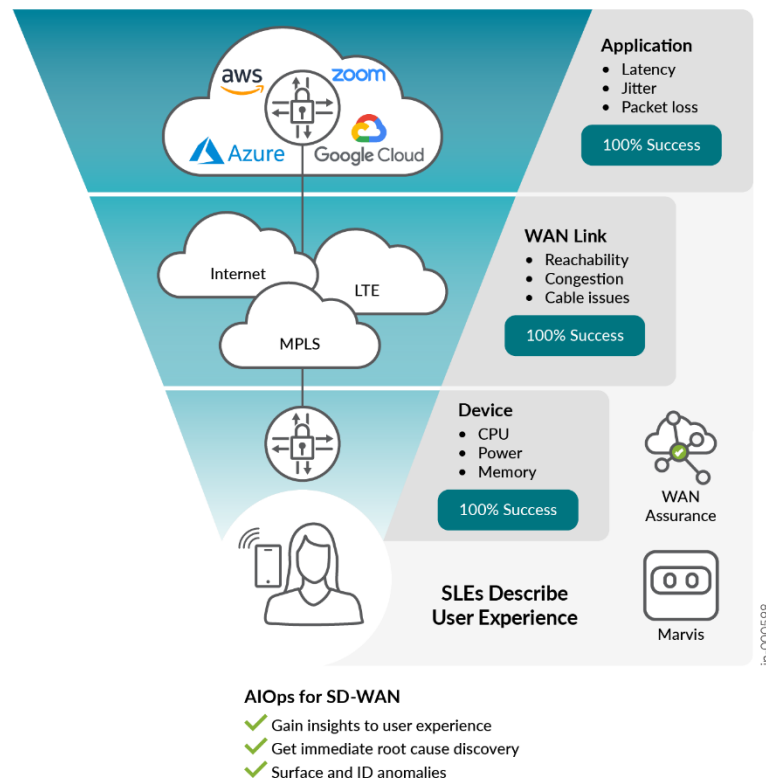
Your WAN edge transforms when integrated with Juniper® SD-WAN driven by Mist AI. Your edge device becomes fast, secure, and application-aware with Juniper Mist WAN Assurance. Through an abstracted overlay, SD-WAN traffic is efficiently routed across a variety of cost-effective broadband service providers, offering a modern alternative to costly legacy MPLS solutions. The architecture ensures uninterrupted service with stateful failovers between diverse connection types such as MPLS, broadband, satellite, and LTE, ensuring seamless transitions for critical applications that are virtually undetectable to end-users. Moreover, Juniper Mist WAN Assurance enriches the WAN edge experience by providing deep visibility into network health, tunnel activity, connectivity, and active session metrics. This strategic insight empowers administrators to fine-tune the network, influencing traffic at the application level to ensure optimal access and enhanced security measures. Such integration epitomizes the shift towards a more agile, intelligent, and cost-effective network infrastructure capable of adapting to the growing demands of modern business landscapes.



Juniper Mist WAN Assurance SLEs

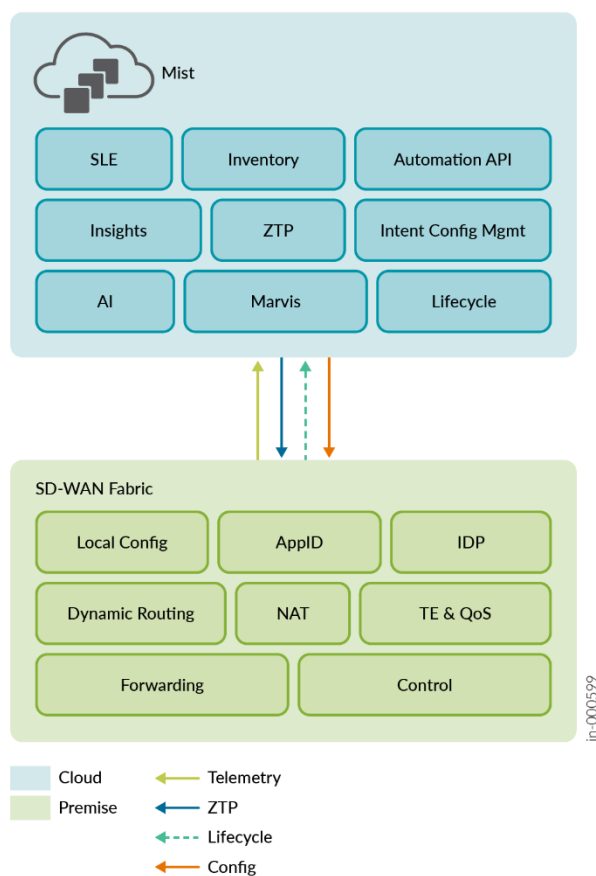
Juniper Mist™ captures, analyzes, correlates, and classifies event and performance data from your network and devices. It then provides you with an assessment of the quality of users' experiences on your network. Many factors contribute to positive or negative user experiences. Juniper Mist organizes these factors into Service-Level Expectations (SLEs). When user experiences fail to meet your SLE success thresholds, Juniper Mist identifies the root cause of each poor experience and provides complete details so that you can address the issues.

By employing WAN SLE metrics such as WAN Edge Health, WAN Link Health, and Application Health, Juniper Mist WAN Assurance adeptly pinpoints the underlying causes of WAN disruptions that negatively impact user experiences. This innovative approach facilitates streamlined operations, enhances visibility into end-user interactions, and simplifies the complexities of monitoring and troubleshooting your network, ultimately driving towards optimal network performance and user satisfaction.



Mist Management Model

Juniper's AI-driven SD-WAN solution unifies the management of branch wireless, wired, and SD-WAN networks within a single, intuitive platform. Experience the simplicity of zero-touch provisioning, life cycle management, and configuration—all seamlessly orchestrated through the comprehensive Juniper Mist dashboard. This integration streamlines operations, enhances network agility, and enables a smarter, more efficient network infrastructure tailored to the modern enterprise.



Use Case and Reference Architecture

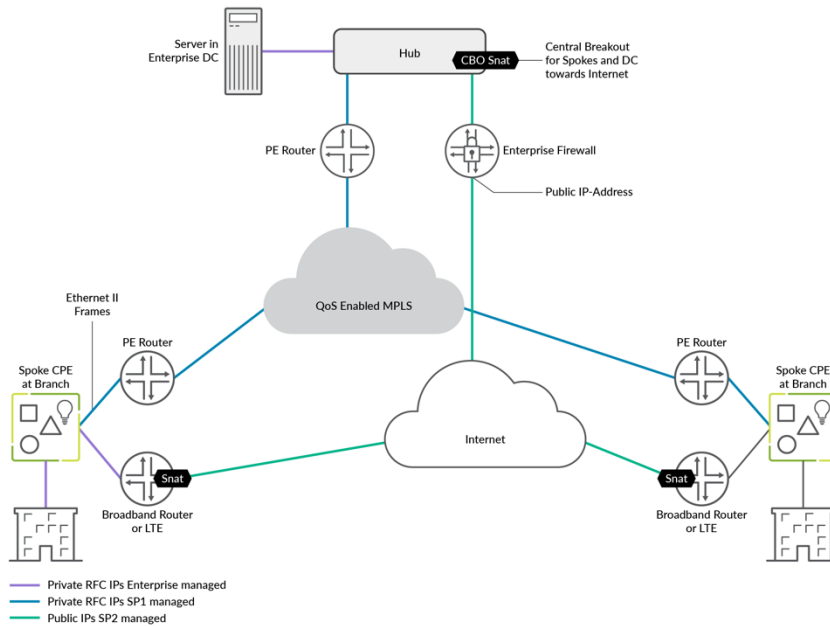
IN THIS SECTION

- [Base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs | 9](#)
- [Extended Topology with Hub Overlay and BGP Peering | 12](#)
- [High Availability Hub-and-Spoke Using SSR Chassis Cluster Pairs Topology | 12](#)
- [Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper Mist AP | 13](#)
- [Extended Full-Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch as Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster | 14](#)

In this chapter, we describe an example of SD-WAN implementation in a typical hub-and-spoke scenario that leverages different transport technologies to show how it is implemented. A similar lab was built to test this JVD which you can see in the test report.

Keep the following design goals in mind:

- Design for a hub-and-spoke scenario from day one on. Mesh designs always have scale limitations and are not usually friendly to cheap broadband Internet and LTE connections.
- Ensure your hubs have the right connectivity so that the spokes can reach them using the transport network.
 - If you have an MPLS network, your service provider usually provides a routed private IP address to you, or the end-customers manage their own private IP address range (VPLS).
 - When the device has any broadband or LTE connection, you can assume that there is a kind of source NAT applied on the path or the IP addresses on the local router are not permanent. In this case, the hub must have a statically assigned public IP address that is reachable from the spoke trying to make a secure vector routing (SVR) connection.
- Local country regulations should not filter or restrict communication on destination UDP port 1280. Because these ports must be at least open for spokes and hubs to establish secure vector routing for the overlay network.
- Consider allowing only VPN traffic inside your SD-WAN to lower the overall traffic. All traffic to services outside your VPN should use local breakout at the spoke.
- Use Session Smart Routers for their secure vector routing (SVR) capability, specifically the adaptive-encryption feature. This feature identifies HTTPS traffic that is already encrypted and avoids re-encrypting it for VPN transmission, conserving processing resources. As a result, the more VPN traffic that is already encrypted, the fewer resources need to be provisioned.



A lab that simulates the real world, having two underlay paths, each with different behavior:

- You can emulate an MPLS path (without the MPLS framing in-between) with private IP addresses that are visible end-to-end. In a real-world environment, those private IP addresses are managed and distributed by the MPLS service provider's route reflector. Hub-and-spoke interfaces are assigned static IP addresses.
- An Internet path that is subject to a lot of NAT might make the connection of devices difficult. However, this tends to be what you see in production environments today.
- Spoke devices get a DHCP address lease from an emulated local broadband router. The emulated router applies symmetric source NAT, especially if the device is connected through Dual-Stack Lite (DS-Lite). This forces the spoke to open a tunnel toward the public IP address of the hub using secure vector routing (UDP destination port 1280).
- Hub devices get a private static IP address that is assigned to the local interface. In front of the hub, there is an emulated public IP where all spokes must send the traffic to if they want to connect to the hub or the Internet. We then emulate a router or firewall that applies 1:1 NAT forwarding to the private interface IP address of the hub. This emulates the exact behavior you would see when the hub is a VM inside a public cloud. A public cloud provider would not give you the option of assigning a public IP directly to an interface on your hub device.
- The LTE modem connection of a spoke device is expected to have the same topology requirements. Typically, the mobile service provider (MSP) does some kind of carrier-grade NAT (CGNAT) in its network. However, simulating an LTE Network is tricky as privately owned LTE networks and frequencies are rare. Hence, the simulated broadband router should implement a similar behavior where CGNAT is done in the network before traffic appears on the Internet.

- Both paths are assumed to be completely isolated from each other using an internal firewall. Any intentional cross-path communication needs to leverage the hub which has interfaces on both paths for failover.

Based on these two different path designs, we have implemented and tested five different topologies in this JVD:

- A base hub-and-spoke design with two independent hubs and three spokes. This serves as the foundational topology. The other topologies are extensions or changes to the base topology to achieve other goals. See ["Base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs" on page 9](#).
- A topology where the servers at the hub are not directly attached to the LAN interface and there is a router that is placed between the hub and server. This router then exchanges routes using BGP with the hub to advertise its servers and its VPN-reachable networks. We also enabled a hub-to-hub overlay using the hubs' WAN interfaces to implement a kind of hub redundancy on Layer 3 (L3). See ["Extended Topology with Hub Overlay and BGP Peering" on page 12](#).
- A topology where we form redundant high-availability hub and spokes using the Session Smart Router cluster feature. Those clusters need local Layer 2 (L2) adjacency between the two devices. See ["High Availability Hub-and-Spoke Using SSR Chassis Cluster Pairs Topology" on page 12](#).
- A topology where we add a Juniper Networks® EX Series Switch and a Juniper® Series High-Performance Access Point (AP) at the spoke. This is the most common scenario at a branch where Juniper provided the full-stack networking environment with all components controlled by a single UI in the Juniper Mist™ cloud. The Juniper EX Series Switch can be attached to the Session Smart Router using a single uplink or multiple uplinks via LAG. See ["Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper Mist AP" on page 155](#).
- A topology where we extended the above full-stack networking environment with a Juniper EX Series Switch Virtual Chassis and Session Smart Router high-availability cluster. See ["Extended Full-Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch as Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster" on page 14](#).

Base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs

This lab represents the default structure where we set up the following:

- Installation of three spoke devices
- Installation of two hub devices
- Two underlay paths with different behavior. In the lab, the underlay address range is 192.168.0.0/16.
 - MPLS path with private IP addresses.
 - Internet path, subjected to NAT.

- An overlay network managed by the enterprise. It is implemented on the LAN side of hub and spokes. In the lab, the overlay address range is 10.0.0.0/8.

Table 1: Interfaces and IP Addresses Used in this Lab

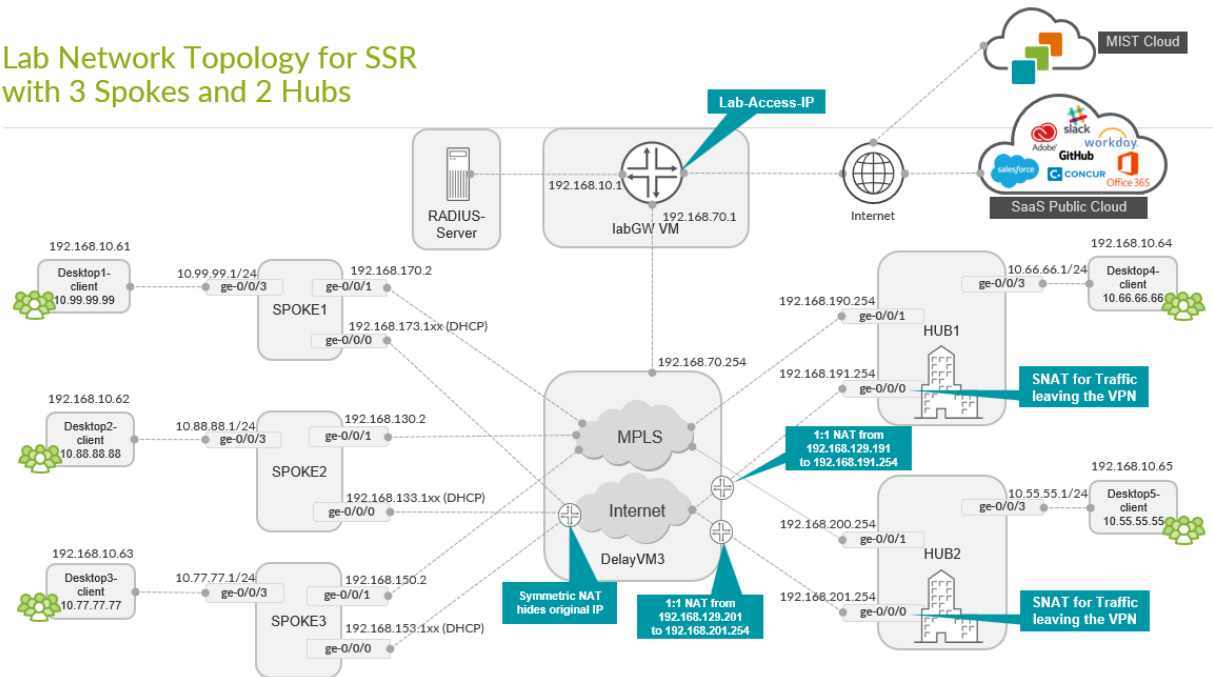
Device	Interface	IF-Type	Path	IP Address	Assigned	NAT
Spoke1	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.173.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke1	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.170.2	static	none
Spoke1	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.99.99.1/24	static	N/A
Spoke2	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.133.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke2	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.130.2	static	none
Spoke2	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.88.88.1/24	static	N/A
Spoke3	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.153.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke3	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.150.2	static	none
Spoke3	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.77.77.1/24	static	N/A
Hub1	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.191.2 54	static	Full Cone (1:1) 192.168.12 9.191
Hub1	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.190.2 54	static	none
Hub1	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.66.66.1/24	static	N/A

Table 1: Interfaces and IP Addresses Used in this Lab *(Continued)*

Device	Interface	IF-Type	Path	IP Address	Assigned	NAT
Hub2	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.201.254	static	Full Cone (1:1) 192.168.129.201
Hub2	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.200.254	static	none
Hub2	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.55.55.1/24	static	N/A

NOTE: In this lab, the emulated public IP addresses are 192.168.129.191 for Hub1 and 192.168.129.201 for Hub2. The spokes connect to these addresses.

Lab Network Topology for SSR with 3 Spokes and 2 Hubs



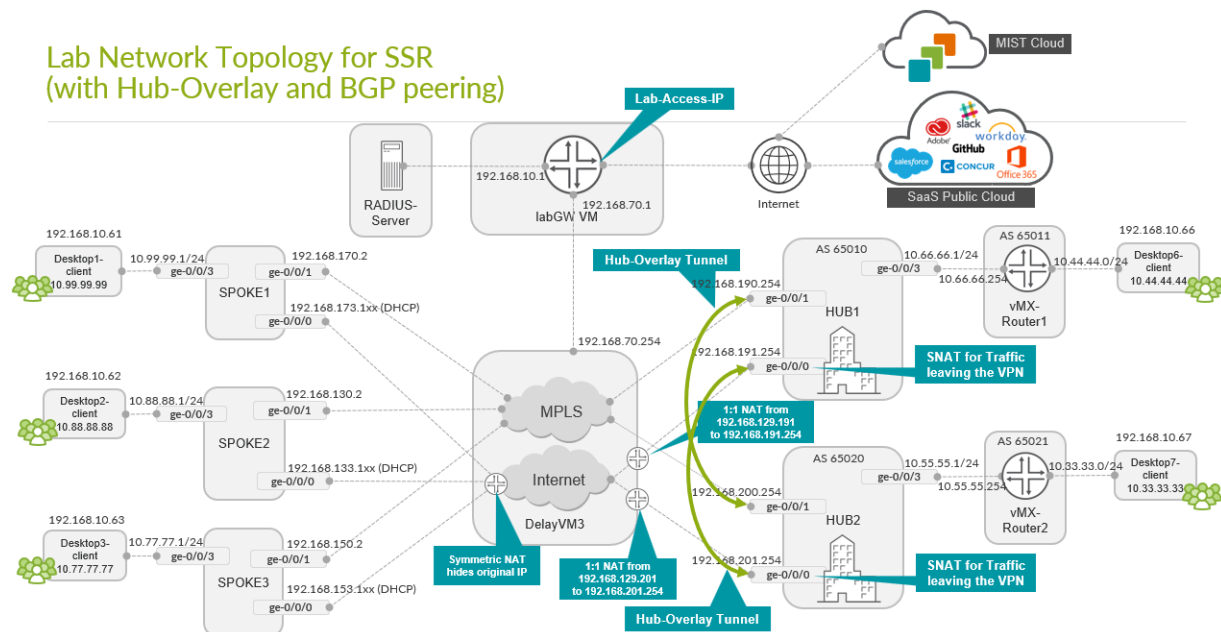
Extended Topology with Hub Overlay and BGP Peering

This is a topology where the servers at the hub are not directly attached to the LAN interface. There is a router that is placed between the hub and the server. This router exchanges routes over BGP with the hub to advertise its servers and the VPN-reachable networks. We also enabled a hub-to-hub overlay, using the WAN interfaces of the hubs, as a means of hub redundancy at L3. This prevents a direct connection between the datacenter routers in case services from Hub1 Datacenter need to communicate to services in Hub2 and vice versa. Instead, those communication can be now established through the WAN interfaces of the two hubs.

The two MX routers attached to the LAN interfaces and the following additional networks:

- 10.44.44.0/24 attached to the router of Hub1.
- 10.33.33.0/24 attached to the router of Hub2.

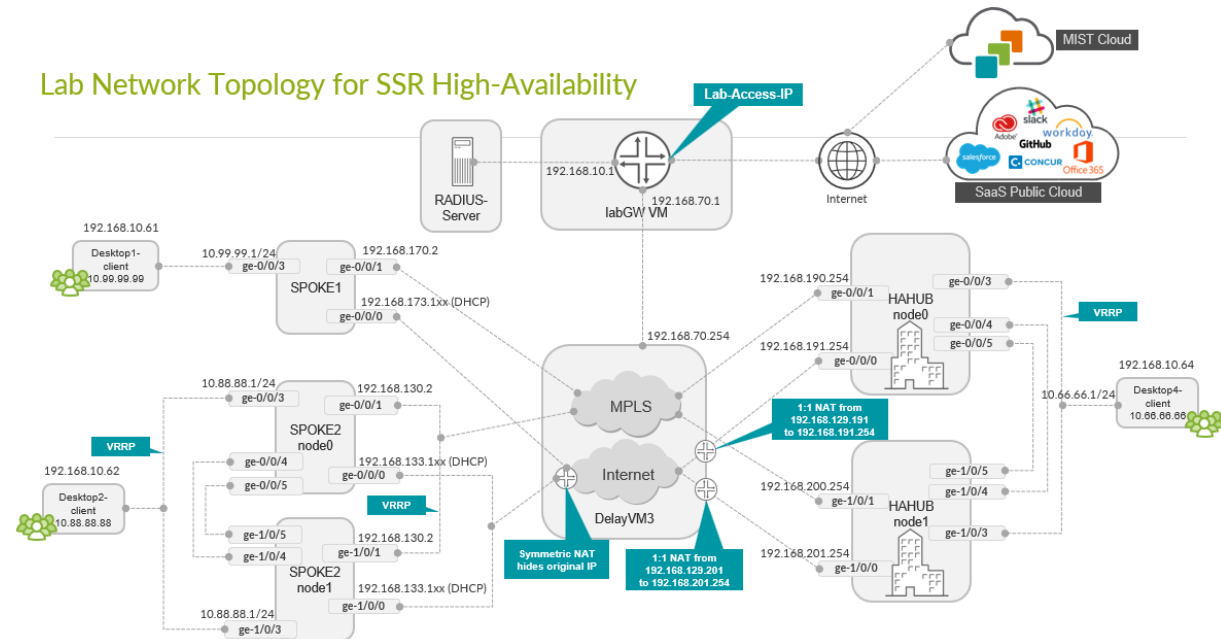
These networks are additionally defined. The hub overlay is an added configuration in the Juniper Mist portal.



High Availability Hub-and-Spoke Using SSR Chassis Cluster Pairs Topology

In this topology, we form redundant high-availability, hub-and-spokes using the Session Smart Router cluster feature. Each cluster is built using the same Session Smart Router device model plus local (L2

adjacency and two additional cables for HA control/fabric. Note that the LAN interfaces are shared with the same IP address and only one link is active at a time using VRRP. On the WAN interfaces, a similar setup is done for MPLS Links as they have a shared static IP address which is not the case for the Internet links.



NOTE: This type of deployment for a hub is impossible in most public clouds since you might have a VM-based hub. This is because the strict rules governing public clouds usually do not allow MAC address moves between interfaces. Consider hub overlay instead.

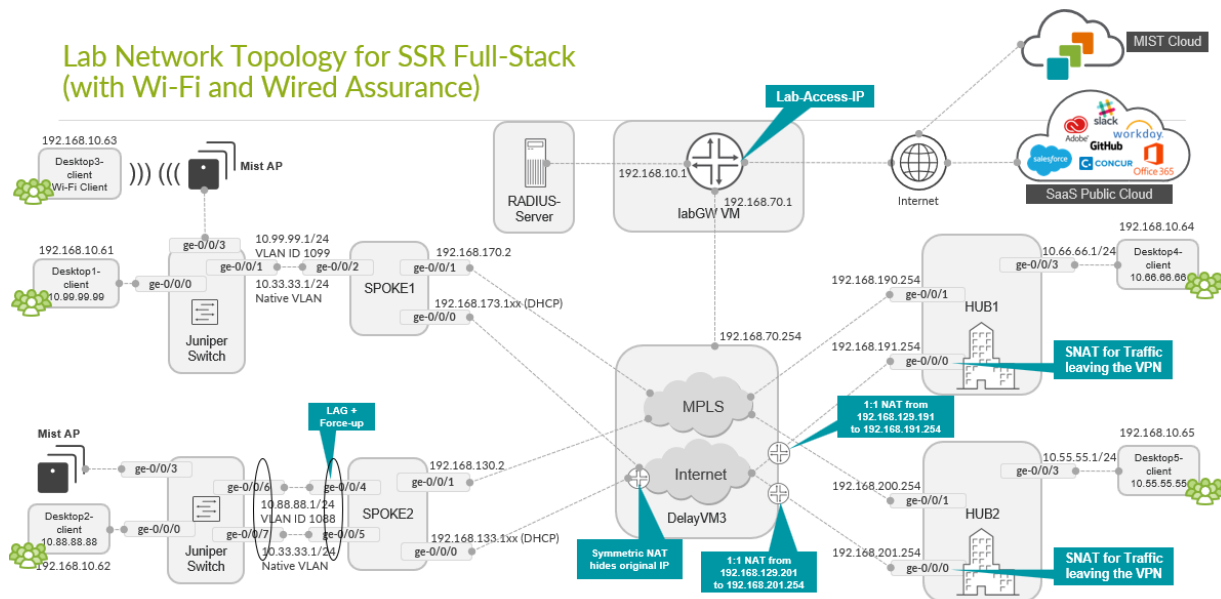
Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper Mist AP

In this topology, we are adding Juniper EX Series Switches and Juniper Mist APs to provide an end-to-end, full stack solution to the branch. To boot the EX Series Switch up behind the Session Smart Router as WAN router, we also utilize:

- A DHCP server on the spoke to hand out DHCP address leases to the EX Series Switch, Juniper Mist AP, and all wired and wireless clients.
- One uplink interface between the EX Series Switch and WAN router only.
- Two uplink interfaces between the EX Series Switch and WAN router with LAG and active LACP.

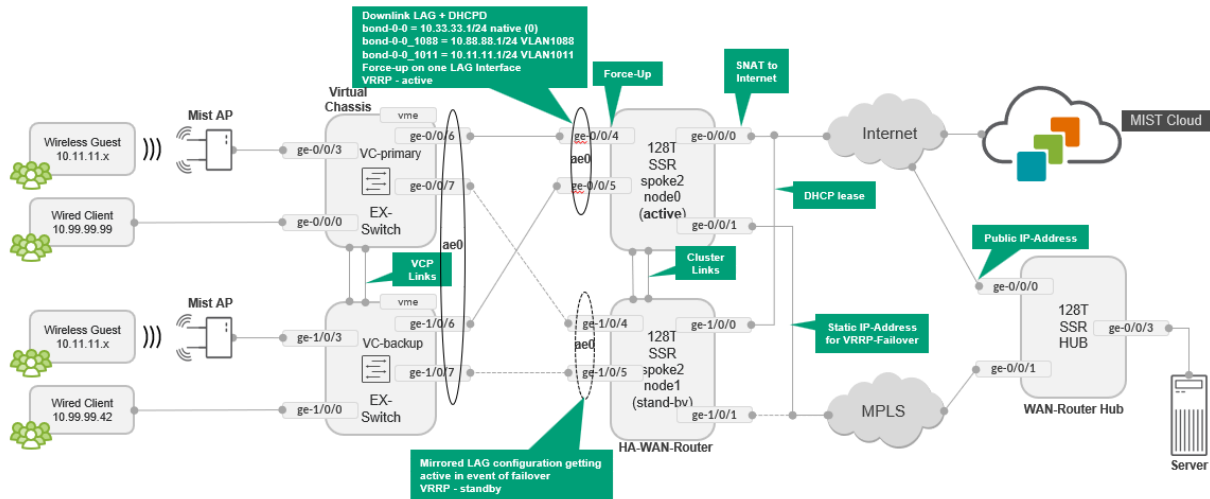
- Support for force-up is required on one of the uplink ports of the WAN router because initially, the LAG configuration on the EX Series Switch is not present. This configuration allows in-band management of the switch through its revenue ports. Without the force-up feature, you would need a dedicated cable from the management port of the switch to the WAN router or a more complex staging method to form the LAG without losing device management.

Lab Network Topology for SSR Full-Stack (with Wi-Fi and Wired Assurance)



Extended Full-Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch as Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster

In this Topology, we extended the above full-stack topology using Juniper EX Switches forming a Virtual Chassis with a minimum of two members. To achieve the same redundancy on the WAN router side, we again formed a high-availability cluster using two Session Smart Routers. Also, a LAG was used from each Session Smart Router WAN router node towards the primary and backup nodes of the Virtual Chassis resulting in four uplinks from the Virtual Chassis.



Validation Framework

IN THIS SECTION

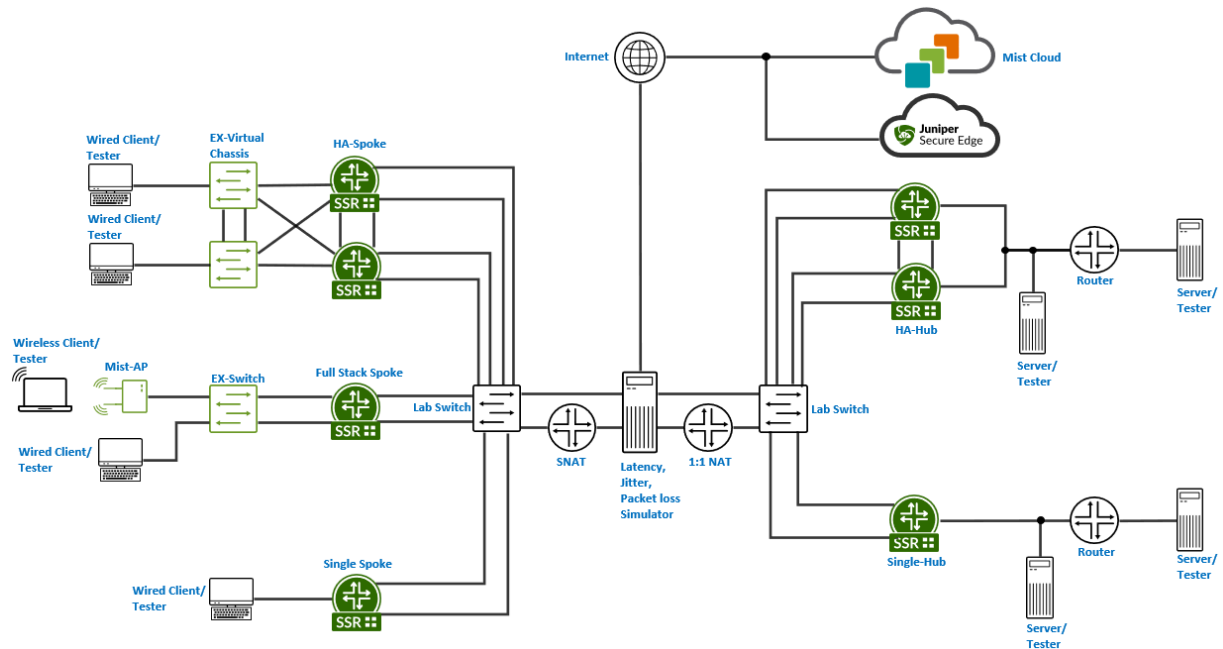
- Test Bed Overview | 15
- Platforms / Devices Under Test (DUT) | 16
- Test Bed Configuration | 16

Test Bed Overview

In a production network, all hubs would need public IP addresses to be reachable for traffic from broadband or LTE networks as their traffic moves through the Internet as transport.

Figure 1 on page 16 shows a lab topology that provides all needed functionality locally without using the Internet for Juniper Mist cloud management and services that are hard to simulate locally such as Outlook 365, Facebook, and so on. A similar lab was built to test the five major topologies and the additional functions that WAN edge provides for Session Smart Routers.

Figure 1: Lab Topology of this JVD



Platforms / Devices Under Test (DUT)

To review the software versions and platforms on which this JVD was validated by Juniper Networks, see the [Validated Platforms and Software](#) section in this document.

Test Bed Configuration

We are sharing information about exactly how some of the tests were performed in the appendix section of this document. Contact your Juniper representative to obtain the full archive of the test bed configuration used for this JVD.

Test Objectives

IN THIS SECTION

- [Test Goals | 17](#)
- [Test Non-Goals | 20](#)

Test Goals

The testing for this JVD was performed with the following goals. For more information, see the test report of this JVD.

The goal was to test the following features and functions:

- Testing was performed and passed on all five major topologies:
 - Base SD-WAN topology with 3 Spokes and 2 Hubs
 - Extended topology with hub overlay and BGP peering
 - High-availability hub-and-spoke using SSR chassis cluster pairs topology
 - Full-stack topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper Mist AP
 - Extended full-stack topology with Juniper EX Switch as Virtual Chassis and SSR HA cluster
- WAN link-related features:
 - Multiple WAN links
 - MTU
 - Auto-negotiation
 - Interface static IP
 - Interface DHCP IP
 - WAN source-NAT interface
 - WAN SLEs
 - Failover when WAN link interface was lost

- LAN link-related features:
 - VLAN tagging
 - DHCP server
 - DHCP-Relay
 - Multiple LANs on same interface (trunk)
 - IEEE 802.3ad LAG with active LACP
 - Using force-up option on one interface for EX Series Switch behind zero-touch provisioning (ZTP).
- VPN overlay features:
 - Spoke-to-hub overlay
 - Hub-to-spoke overlay
 - Spoke-to-spoke overlay (through hub)
 - Hub-to-hub overlays
- Traffic steering and forwarding features:
 - Central breakout at hub
 - Local breakout at spoke
 - Static route at spoke
 - Static route at hub
 - BGP route at hub
 - Failover when remote peer is unavailable (SVR internal BFD to remote)
 - Failover when WAN links no longer meet SLA (latency, jitter, and packet loss)
 - Secure Edge Connector–JSE
- Application policy features:
 - Source-attached LAN
 - Source non-attached user
 - Various applications as defined in the next section
 - IDP-enabled
 - Imported organization application policies

- Applications are defined using the following parameters:
 - Applications defined by IP prefixes
 - Applications defined by protocol and port
 - Applications defined by DNS-FQDN
 - Applications defined by predefined app
 - Applications defined by app categories
- Redundancy and high availability options:
 - Two or more independent hubs with failover at spoke
 - Chassis clustered hub
 - Chassis clustered spoke
 - Hub redundancy using hub overlay
- Security features:
 - Stateful firewalling
 - Application Tracking (AppTrack)
 - Web filtering
 - URL Subcategory
 - IDP engine service chaining
 - Secure Edge Connector
- General options and features:
 - EX Series Switch behind a Session Smart Router as WAN router
 - Juniper AP behind EX Series Switch
 - Site variables
 - Application path visibility
 - WAN edge insights
- Scale testing (see Test Report)

Test Non-Goals

Testing for this JVD was not performed, for various reasons, on the following items:

- No LTE and PPPoE testing were performed. This was a lab limitation.
- Cradlepoint integration. This was a lab limitation.
- Satellite link testing. This was a lab limitation.
- Integration into Campus Fabric as WAN router. It's intended to deliver this in a future version of the JVD-extension for [Campus Fabric WAN Router Integration](#).

Recommendations

- Design for a hub-and-spoke topology from day one. It's the most scalable topology with the least connectivity issues.
- Hubs that need to be reachable through broadband connections, LTE, or other Internet services must have static and public IP addresses (directly or indirect assigned).
- Consider local breakout at the spoke for all services that are reachable on the Internet. Do not burden your VPN with that traffic.
- Check local regulations as they must not filter or restrict communication on destination port 1280 UDP towards the hub. This port is the minimum one needed to set up the secure vector routing between spokes and hubs.
- Avoid creating too many versions of your templates to account for small changes. Instead, make use of site variables to change settings.
- It's recommended to use the first interface of a Session Smart Router (`ge-0/0/0`) to obtain the IP address using a DHCP lease and then to be able to contact the Juniper Mist cloud through the Internet for device management. This will help to simplify the ZTP and onboarding process. Static interface configurations can then follow, if needed.
- Should you change the name of a hub profile after deployment then you also need to edit the WAN Interface configuration on your spoke templates. This is because the names of the VPN endpoints change as well that are needed to establish the VPN.

Appendix: Test Case Information

IN THIS SECTION

- [General WAN Edge Workflow](#) | 21

This appendix provides a step-by-step guide for creating the base SD-WAN topology, which serves as the foundation for deriving the four additional tested topologies. The base topology addresses common challenges frequently encountered in SD-WAN deployments, such as the use of site variables for scaling and the management of multiple paths typical in modern SD-WAN VPNs.

After the five different topologies, we describe how to build and test all additional features you may or may not use in an SD-WAN design.

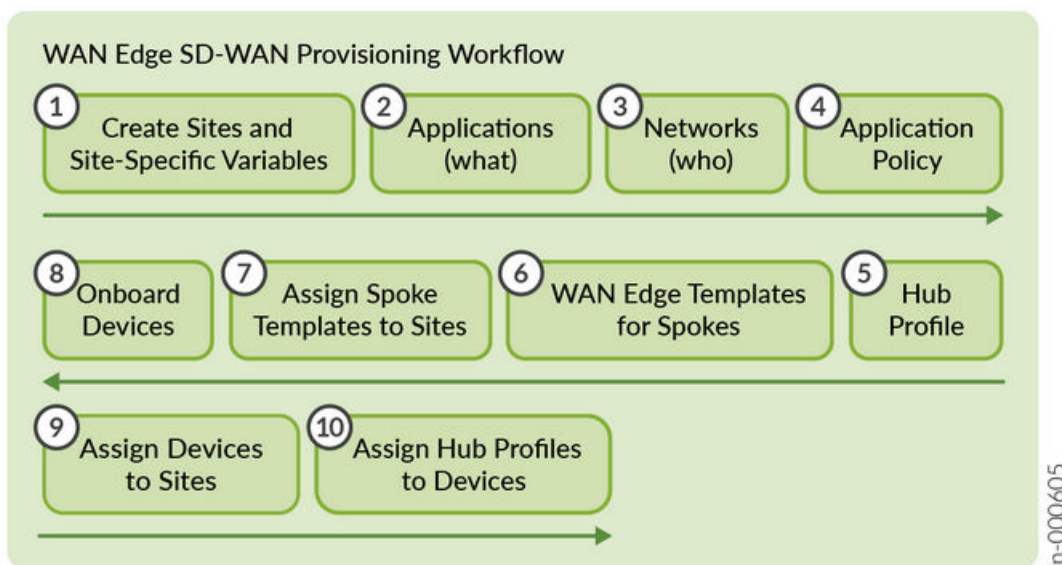
If you need help getting a full description of configuration items, please refer to the [WAN-Edge for SSR description](#) on the Juniper website which has all this detailed information.

General WAN Edge Workflow

This overview illustrates how to use the Juniper Mist portal to provision a simple hub-and-spoke network using Session Smart Routers. Conceptually, you can think of the network as an enterprise with branch offices connecting over a provider WAN to on-premises data centers. Examples include an auto parts store, a hospital, or a series of point-of-sale kiosks—anything that requires a remote extension of the corporate LAN for services such as authentication or access to applications.

We assume that before you begin configuring WAN Assurance in your sandbox, you have onboarded your hardware to the Juniper Mist cloud. We also assume and that the physical connections (cabling) needed to support the configuration are in place and that you know the interfaces, and VLANs are valid for your sandbox.

The figure below illustrates the workflow for configuring SD-WAN using the Juniper Mist portal.



The sequence of configuration tasks in this example:

1. **Create Sites and Variables**—Create a site for the hubs and spokes. Configure site variables for each site. You use these variables later in the templates for WAN edge devices and the hub profile.
2. **Configure Applications**—Applications are destinations that you define using IP prefixes. Applications represent traffic destinations.
3. **Setup Networks**—Define the networks. Networks are the source of traffic defined through IP prefixes.
4. **Create Application Policies**—Application policies determine which networks or users can access which applications, and according to which traffic steering policy.
5. **Create hub profiles**—You assign hub profile to standalone or clustered devices to automate overlay path creation.
6. **Create WAN edge templates**—WAN edge templates automatically configure repetitive information such as an IP address, gateway, or VLAN when applied to sites. See [Configure WAN Edge Templates](#).
7. **Assign Spoke Templates**—Each spoke template needs to be assigned to a site where you intend to launch a spoke.
8. **Onboard devices**—Onboard your devices so that they appear in the Juniper Mist cloud inventory.
9. **Assign devices to Sites**—From the inventory, each device must be assigned to its site. For spokes, after this is performed, the template assigns, and the site variables enable the configuration of the spoke to be pushed to the device from Juniper Mist cloud.

10. Complete the onboarding by attaching hub profiles. For each hub profile using the site variables.

Feel free to do additional tasks after this phase like configuring additional features, device updates or Day 2 monitoring of networks, devices and applications.

Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs

IN THIS SECTION

- [Creating Sites and Site Variables | 26](#)
- [Configure Applications | 30](#)
- [Configure Networks | 33](#)
- [Create the Hub Profile for the First Hub | 35](#)
- [Create the Hub Profile for the Second Hub | 46](#)
- [Create the WAN Edge Template for Spokes | 53](#)
- [Assigning Spoke Templates to Sites | 65](#)
- [Onboard your Devices | 66](#)
- [Assigning Devices to Sites | 68](#)
- [Assign Hub Profiles to Devices | 69](#)
- [Test Your Network Configuration | 71](#)

We are repeating here the topology and IP address information from above for ease of use.

This lab represents the default structure where we emulate the following:

- Installation of three spoke devices
- Installation of two hub devices
- Two underlay paths with different behavior. In the lab, the underlay address range is 192.168.0.0/16.
 - MPLS path with private IP addresses.
 - Internet path, subjected to NAT.

- An overlay network managed by the enterprise. It is implemented on the LAN side of hubs and spokes. In the lab, the overlay address range is 10.0.0.0/8.

Table 2: Interfaces and IP Addresses Used in this Lab

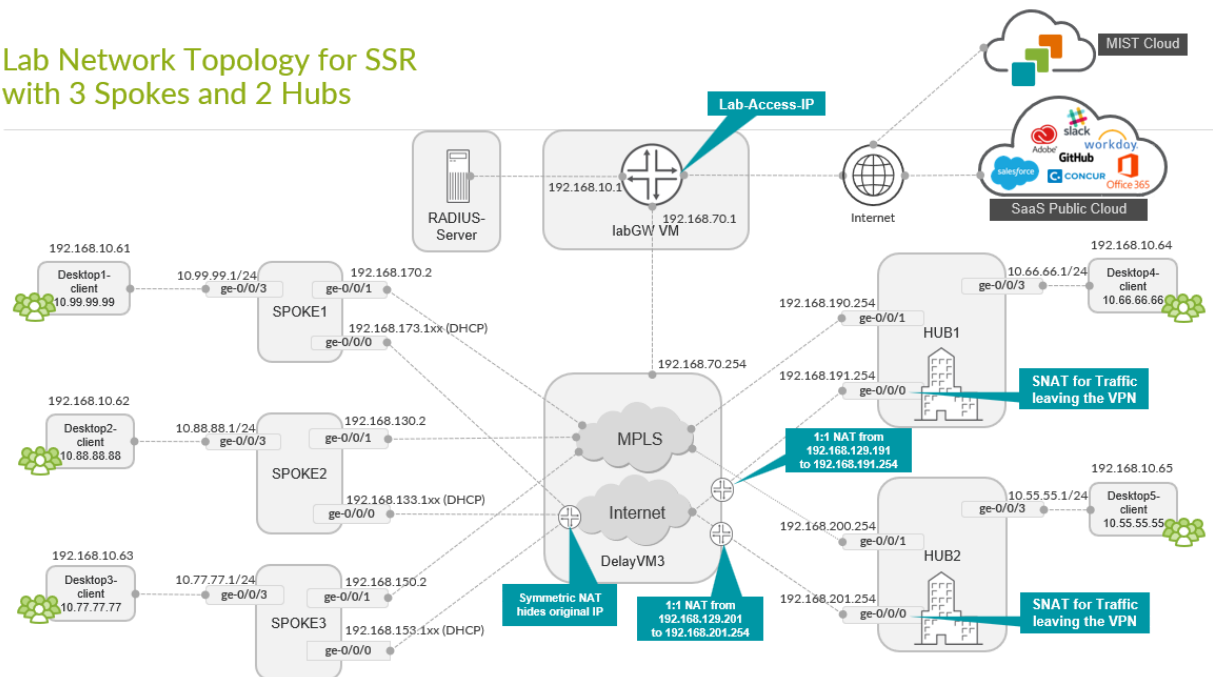
Device	Interface	IF-Type	Path	IP Address	Assigned	NAT
Spoke1	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.173.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke1	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.170.2	static	none
Spoke1	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.99.99.1/24	static	N/A
Spoke2	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.133.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke2	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.130.2	static	none
Spoke2	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.88.88.1/24	static	N/A
Spoke3	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.153.1 xx	DHCP	symmetric
Spoke3	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.150.2	static	none
Spoke3	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.77.77.1/24	static	N/A
Hub1	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.191.2 54	static	Full Cone (1:1) 192.168.12 9.191
Hub1	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.190.2 54	static	none
Hub1	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.66.66.1/24	static	N/A

Table 2: Interfaces and IP Addresses Used in this Lab (*Continued*)

Device	Interface	IF-Type	Path	IP Address	Assigned	NAT
Hub2	ge-0/0/0	WAN	INET	192.168.201.254	static	Full Cone (1:1) 192.168.129.201
Hub2	ge-0/0/1	WAN	MPLS	192.168.200.254	static	none
Hub2	ge-0/0/3	LAN	VPN	10.55.55.1/24	static	N/A

NOTE: In this lab, the emulated public IP addresses are 192.168.129.191 for Hub1 and 192.168.129.201 for Hub2. The spokes connect to these addresses.

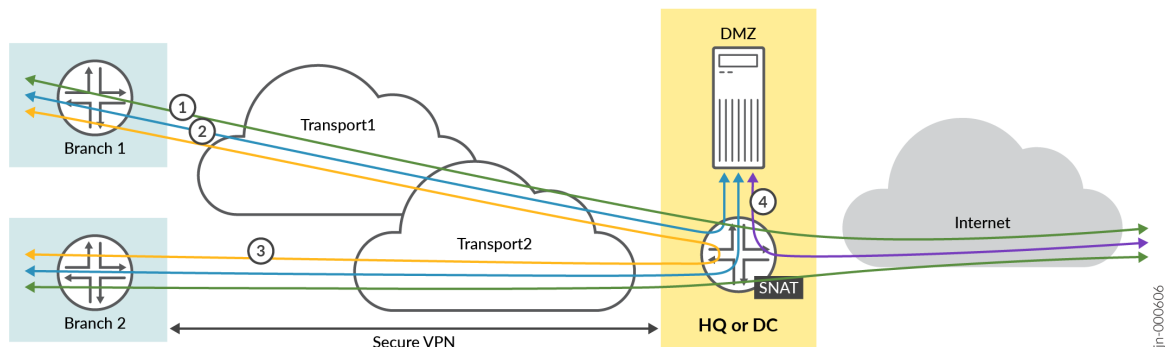
Lab Network Topology for SSR with 3 Spokes and 2 Hubs



The intent of this lab is to build a VPN between the branch spoke and the hubs with the following design rules:

1. All traffic from the branch spokes that is towards the Internet must go to the hub. On the hub, we enable central breakout using source NAT towards the Internet.

2. Branch spokes must be able to access services and servers located at the hub in the DMZ. This must be bi-directional.
3. Branch spokes can send traffic to other branch spokes but this traffic must be relayed through a hub.
4. Services and servers located at the hub in the DMZ who need to send traffic toward the internet can also use the central breakout using source NAT on the hub.



Creating Sites and Site Variables

A site is a subset of your organization in the Juniper Mist cloud. You need a unique site for each physical (or logical) location in the network. Users with required privileges can configure and modify sites. The configuration changes in the sites are automatically applied to (or at least available to) all your Session Smart Routers included in the site.

Site variables provide simplicity and flexibility for deployment at a large scale.

Site variables are configured on a per-site basis. When planning a network design, you can create standard templates for specific WAN edge devices and use variables in templates or the WAN edge configuration page.

Site variables allow you to use tags (for example, "WAN1_PUBIP") as placeholders for actual values (for example, 192.168.200.254), enabling context-specific configuration. For instance, you can assign WAN1_PUBIP the value 192.168.200.254 at Site 1 and 192.168.190.254 at Site 2. These tags can then be used in Juniper Mist cloud configurations, such as within a WAN edge template. When the template is applied to different sites, the Juniper Mist cloud automatically substitutes the correct IP address for each site during configuration deployment.

First, you need to create five sites for the spokes and hubs. Go to **Organization -> Site Configuration** and add five sites like the ones you see in the below example.

6 Sites Create Site

Filter

< 1-6 of 6 >

Name	Country	RF Template	Time Zone	Address	Site Groups	Notes	Insights
hub1-site	Germany	--	Europe/Berlin	Amsterdam, Netherlands			Site Insights
hub2-site	Germany	--	Europe/Berlin	Berlin, Germany			Site Insights
Primary Site	United States	--	America/Los_Angeles				Site Insights
spoke1-site	Germany	--	Europe/Berlin	Munich, Germany			Site Insights
spoke2-site	Germany	--	Europe/Berlin	Frankfurt, Germany			Site Insights
spoke3-site	Germany	--	Europe/Berlin	Stuttgart, Germany			Site Insights

Optional: In each site, we recommend configuring the switch and WAN edge device password.

Switch Management

Root Password

.....

Switch Proxy

☐ Enabled ☒ Disabled

WAN Edge Management

Root Password

.....

Then, you need to configure the site variables for each site that are referenced within the templates and profiles.

In our case, the site variables are configured in the following way:

- The variables such as `{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}`, `{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}`, `{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}`, `{{WAN0_PFX}}` and `{{WAN1_PFX}}` represent the first three octets of an IP address or a prefix.
- The variables such as `{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}`, `{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}`, `{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}` contain the individual VLAN IDs. In this example, use VLAN tagging to break up the broadcast domain and separate the traffic.
- The variables `{{WAN0_PUBIP}}` and `{{WAN1_PUBIP}}` defined for the WAN interfaces of hubs use the public IP address:
 - The IP address of interfaces on the Internet path is in 192.168.129.x format. You can set up NAT rules for the interface.
 - The IP address of interfaces on the MPLS path is in 192.168.x.254.
- Use the /24 subnet mask and do not create a variable for this field.

The full table for all sites matching our above topology is:

Site Name	Variable	Value	Remark
spoke1-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.99.99	
spoke1-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1099	
spoke1-site	{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.173	Not used in template yet
spoke1-site	{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.170	
spoke2-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.88.88	
spoke2-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1088	
spoke2-site	{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.133	Not used in template yet
spoke2-site	{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.130	
spoke3-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.77.77	
spoke3-site	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1077	
spoke3-site	{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.153	Not used in template yet
spoke3-site	{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.150	
hub1-site	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}	10.66.66	
hub1-site	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	1066	
hub1-site	{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.191	
hub1-site	{{WAN0_PUBIP}}	192.168.129.191	
hub1-site	{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.190	

(Continued)

Site Name	Variable	Value	Remark
hub1-site	{{WAN1_PUBIP}}	192.168.190.254	Same as private interface IP
hub2-site	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}	10.55.55	
hub2-site	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	1055	
hub2-site	{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.201	
hub2-site	{{WAN0_PUBIP}}	192.168.129.201	
hub2-site	{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.200	
hub2-site	{{WAN1_PUBIP}}	192.168.200.254	Same as private interface IP

For **spoke1-site**, configure the following site variables:

Site Variables		Add Variable	Import Variables
<input type="text" value="Search"/>		4 Variables	
Variables	Values		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.99.99		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1099		
{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.173		
{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.170		

For **spoke2-site**, configure the following site variables:

Site Variables		Add Variable	Import Variables
<input type="text" value="Search"/>		4 Variables	
Variables	Values		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.88.88		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1088		
{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.133		
{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.130		

For **spoke3-site** configure the following site variables:

Site Variables		Add Variable	Import Variables
Search		4 Variables	
Variables	Values		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}	10.77.77		
{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	1077		
{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.153		
{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.150		

For **hub1-site** configure the following site variables:

Site Variables		Add Variable	Import Variables
Search		6 Variables	
Variables	Values		
{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}	10.66.66		
{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	1066		
{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.191		
{{WAN0_PUBIP}}	192.168.129.191		
{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.190		
{{WAN1_PUBIP}}	192.168.190.254		

For **hub2-site**, configure the following site variables:

Site Variables		Add Variable	Import Variables
Search		6 Variables	
Variables	Values		
{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}	10.55.55		
{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	1055		
{{WAN0_PFX}}	192.168.201		
{{WAN0_PUBIP}}	192.168.129.201		
{{WAN1_PFX}}	192.168.200		
{{WAN1_PUBIP}}	192.168.200.254		

Configure Applications

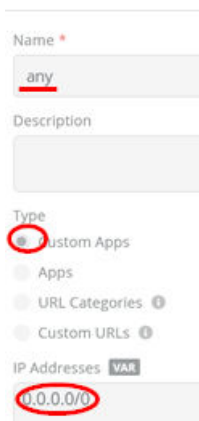
Applications represent traffic destinations. On the Session Smart Router, applications create services in the background for SVR. Applications can be ports, protocols, prefixes, custom domains, or app names from the built-in AppID library.

Applications are the services or apps that your network users will connect to in a Juniper Mist WAN Assurance design. You can define these applications manually in the Juniper Mist portal. You define applications by selecting the category (such as social media) or by selecting individual applications (such as Microsoft Teams) from a list. Another option is to use the predefined list of common traffic types. You can also create a custom application to describe anything that is not otherwise available.

For users to access applications, you must first define the applications and then use application policies to permit or deny access. That is, you associate these applications with users and networks and then assign a traffic-steering policy and access rule (allow or deny).

All applications we are going to use here for now are only IP address destination prefix based applications. Those are the minimum required ones for building a VPN.

Go to **Organization -> Applications**. Then, check if there is a predefined application with the name “any” defining a custom 0.0.0.0/0 IP address range. If that is not the case yet, define it yourself.



Name *

any

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

0.0.0.0/0

Secondly, we configure a match criterion for all IP addresses inside the corporate VPN used. Those are typically assigned directly or indirectly to all LAN interfaces of our hubs and spokes. Add an application with the name set to “SPOKE1-LAN” and under IP addresses, just configure the single IP prefix 10.0.0.0/8. At the start, we only use the 3 IP prefixes 10.77.77.0/24, 10.88.88.0/24, and 10.99.99.0/24 and we could only configure those, but such a wildcard match criteria would allow easy extensions in the future with no need to change a ruleset to all devices in your environment.

Name *

SPOKE-LAN1

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

10.0.0.0/8

Third, we configure a match criterion for all IP addresses attached at the LAN interface of Hub1. Add an application with the name set to “HUB1-LAN1” and under IP addresses, just configure the single IP prefix 10.66.66.0/24 for now.

Name *

HUB1-LAN1

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

10.66.66.0/24

Fourth, we configure a match criterion for all IP addresses attached at the LAN interface of Hub2. Add an application with the name set to “HUB2-LAN1” and under IP addresses, just configure the single IP prefix 10.55.55.0/24 for now.

Name *

HUB2-LAN1

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

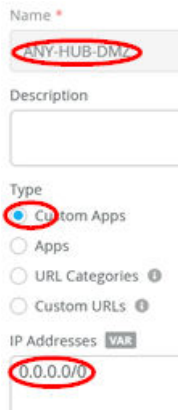
☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

10.55.55.0/24

Fifth, we again configure a catch-up for all IP addresses. Add an application with the name set to “ANY-HUB-DMZ” and under IP addresses, just configure the single IP prefix 0.0.0.0/0. You might wonder why we do this here again as we already define the same in the first rule with the name “any”. This is a trick we do if you have the same traffic forwarding desire, but the origin of the traffic comes from different Interfaces into the system.



Name *

ANY-HUB-DMZ

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

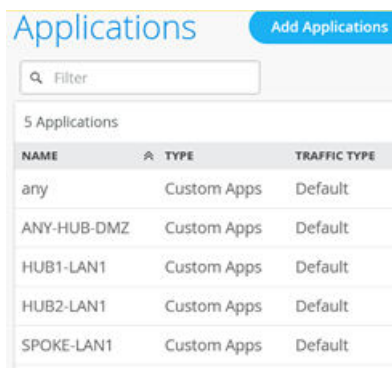
☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

0.0.0.0/0

The result should look like the figure below:



Applications Add Applications

Filter

5 Applications

NAME	TYPE	TRAFFIC TYPE
any	Custom Apps	Default
ANY-HUB-DMZ	Custom Apps	Default
HUB1-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
HUB2-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
SPOKE-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default

Configure Networks

Networks are sources of the request in your Juniper WAN Assurance design. On the Session Smart Router, networks create tenants in the background for SVR and the Session Smart Router identifies tenants at the logical interface (network interface). LAN and WAN interface configurations identify your tenants.

Once you have created networks in the Juniper Mist portal, you can use networks across the entire organization in the portal. WAN Assurance design uses networks as the source in the application policy.

Go to **Organization -> Networks**. Configure the first network in the following way:

- Name=SPOKE-LAN1

- Subnet IP Address={{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0 this will substitute the value from the referenced site variable that contains the first three octets.
- Prefix Length=24 (we only use /24 netmask in our example for ease of use).
- VLAN ID={{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}} to automatically use the right tag via the site variable.
- Access to Mist Cloud=Checked/Enabled. We want possible future devices to be able to be managed by the Juniper Mist cloud and have the right policy set.
- Advertised via Overlay=Checked/Enabled

Name *

SPOKE-LAN1

Subnet IP Address * VAR

{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0

Prefix Length * VAR

24

VLAN ID VAR

{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}

(1-4094)

Source NAT Pool Prefix (SRX Only) VAR

☒ Access to MIST Cloud

☒ Advertise to the Overlay

Then, configure the second network in the following way:

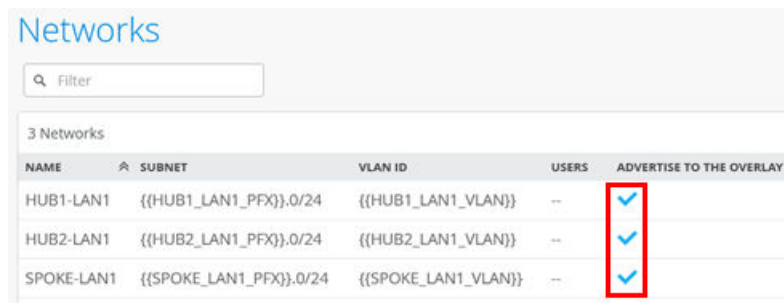
- Name=HUB1-LAN1
- Subnet IP Address={{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0 this will substitute the value from the referenced site variable that contains the first three octets.
- Prefix Length=24 (we only use /24 netmask in our example for ease of use).
- VLAN ID={{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}} to automatically use the right tag via site variable.
- Access to Mist Cloud=Checked/Enabled. We want possible future devices to be able to be managed by the Juniper Mist cloud and have the right policy set.
- Advertised via Overlay=Checked/Enabled

Then configure the third network in the following way:

- Name=HUB2-LAN1
- Subnet IP Address={{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0 this will substitute the value from the referenced site variable that contains the first three octets.
- Prefix Length=24 (we only use /24 netmask in our example for ease of use).

- VLAN ID={{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}} to automatically use the right tag via site variable.
- Access to Mist Cloud=Checked/Enabled. We want possible future devices to be able to be managed by the Juniper Mist cloud and have the right policy set.
- Advertised via Overlay=Checked/Enabled

The result should look like the figure below:



NAME	SUBNET	VLAN ID	USERS	ADVERTISE TO THE OVERLAY
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}},0/24	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}},0/24	{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}},0/24	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓

Create the Hub Profile for the First Hub

Each hub device in a Juniper Mist cloud topology must have its own profile. Hub profiles are a convenient way to create an overlay and assign a path for each WAN link on that overlay in Juniper Mist WAN Assurance.

The key difference between a hub profile and a WAN edge template lies in their scope and application. A hub profile is applied to a specific device at a hub site, while a WAN edge template is used across multiple spoke sites, each potentially with multiple devices, all sharing the same template. Each WAN interface on a hub creates an overlay endpoint for spoke connections, and the spoke WAN interfaces map to the appropriate hub interfaces, thereby defining the topology. Hub profiles control the creation and removal of overlay paths.

A hub profile comprises a set of attributes that associate with a particular hub device. Hub profiles include name, LAN, WAN, traffic steering, application policies, and routing options. You can assign the hub profile to a hub device and after a hub profile is loaded onto the site, the device assigned to the site picks up the attributes of that hub profile.

Go to **Organization -> Hub Profiles**.

Here, you have two options:

1. Create the hub profile by importing an existing JSON definition. This is the best way to repeat this example without making errors or forgetting a setting.
2. Create your own profile and do all the needed configuration in the Juniper Mist portal.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HUB1-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "path_preference": "HUB-LANS",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
      "tenants": [
        "HUB1-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "local_routing": true,
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-spoke-hairpin",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
    },
  ]
}
```

```

    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "HUB1-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "ANY-HUB-DMZ"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "CBO",
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-internet",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub",
    "path_preference": "CBO",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  }
],
"ip_configs": {
  "HUB1-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [

```

```

    "8.8.8.8",
    "9.9.9.9"
  ],
  "port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {
      "name": "INET",
      "usage": "wan",
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "traffic_shaping": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN0_PUBIP}}",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.254",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.1"
      },
      "vpn_paths": {
        "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "role": "hub"
        }
      }
    },
    "ge-0/0/1": {
      "name": "MPLS",
      "usage": "wan",
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "traffic_shaping": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN1_PUBIP}}",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.254",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
      },
      "vpn_paths": {

```



```

        "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
            "role": "hub"
        }
    },
    "ge-0/0/3": {
        "usage": "lan",
        "networks": [
            "HUB1-LAN1"
        ]
    }
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
    "HUB-LANS": {
        "strategy": "ordered",
        "paths": [
            {
                "type": "local",
                "networks": [
                    "HUB1-LAN1"
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"CBO": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
        {
            "name": "INET",
            "type": "wan"
        }
    ]
}
},
"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp",
    "node1": {

```

```

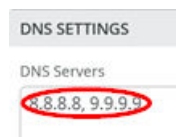
    "type": "dhcp"
  },
  "tunnel_provider_options": {
    "jse": {},
    "zscaler": {}
  },
  "ospf_config": {
    "enabled": false,
    "areas": {}
  },
  "name": "hub1",
  "type": "gateway"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps:

Edit the DNS Settings:

- DNS Servers=8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9



Configure a first **WAN interface** as follows:

- Name=INET this indicates which topology it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/0
- IP Address={{WAN0_PFX}}.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway={{WAN0_PFX}}.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Override for Public IP=Checked/Enabled
- Public IP={{WAN0_PUBIP}}
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be "hub1-INET".

Name *
INET

Description VAR

WAN Type
☒ Ethernet ☐ DSL ⓘ

Interface * VAR
 ge-0/0/0
(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated values supported for aggregation)

☐ Disabled
☐ Port Aggregation
☐ Redundant
☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ
(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

VLAN ID VAR

IP Address * VAR Prefix Length * VAR
 {{WAN0_PFX}}.254 / 24

Gateway VAR
 {{WAN0_PFX}}.1

Source NAT
☒ Interface ☐ Pool ⓘ ☐ Disabled

Traffic Shaping (SSR Only)
☐ Enabled ☒ Disabled

Auto-Negotiation
☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

MTU VAR
 1500

☒ Override

Public IP VAR
 {{WAN0_PUBIP}}

Configure a second WAN interface as follows:

- Name=MPLS this indicates which topology it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/1
- IP Address={{WAN1_PFX}}.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway={{WAN1_PFX}}.1

- Source NAT=Interface
- Override for Public IP=Checked/Enabled
- Public IP={{WAN1_PUBIP}}
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be “hub1-MPLS”.

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN ⬆						
<input type="text" value="Search"/>			2 WANs		<button>Add WANs</button>	
NAME ⬆	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS	HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	{{WAN0_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub1-INET	
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub1-MPLS	

Add a LAN IP config now with the following configuration:

- Network=HUB1-LAN1
- IP Address={{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.1
- Prefix Length=24

Edit IP Config

Network *

HUB1-LAN1

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

IP Address * VAR Prefix Length VAR

{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.1 / 24

(Subnet IP: {{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0)

Redirect Gateway (SSR Only) VAR

The result should look like the figure below:

IP CONFIG		
1 IP Config		<button>Add IP Config</button>
NETWORK ⬆	IP	GATEWAY
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24	---

Add a LAN interface now with the following configuration:

- Interface=ge-0/0/3
- Networks=HUB1-LAN1

- Untagged VLAN=None

Interface * VAR

ge-0/0/3

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separate aggregation)

☐ Disabled

☐ Port Aggregation

☐ Redundant

☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ
(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

Description VAR

Networks

HUB1-LAN1 {{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}} ✕

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

Untagged VLAN Network (SRX Only)

None

The result should look like the figure below:

1 LANs Add LANs

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3	HUB1-LAN1 {{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓

Traffic steering is where you define the different paths that application traffic can take to traverse the network. The paths that you configure within traffic steering determine the destination zone. For any traffic steering policy, you need to define the paths for traffic to traverse and strategies for utilizing those paths. Strategies include:

- Ordered—Starts with a specified path and failover to backup path(s) when needed.
- Weighted—Distributes traffic across links according to a weighted bias, as determined by a cost that you input.
- Equal-cost multipath—Load balances traffic equally across multiple paths.

Now we need to define two traffic steering rules. The first rule has the following configuration:

- Name=HUB-LANS
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=LAN: HUB1-LAN1

Name *

HUB-LANS

Strategy

☒ Ordered ☐ Weighted ☐ ECMP

PATHS

Type

LAN: HUB1-LAN1

The second rule has the following configuration:

- Name=CB0
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=WAN: INET

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^		
Search	2 Traffic Steering	Add Traffic Steering
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
CB0	Ordered	INET
HUB-LANS	Ordered	HUB1-LAN1

Application policies are where you define which network end users can access which applications, and according to which traffic-steering policy. The settings in Networks/Users determine the source zone. The Applications and Traffic Steering path settings determine the destination this traffic should be sent to. Additionally, you can assign a policy action—permit or deny—allowing or blocking traffic.. In our case, the following application policies are needed to implement the design rules of the VPN.

NOTE: Some rules do not include a Traffic Steering policy, as it is not required for Session Smart Routers—unlike when managing a Juniper Networks® SRX Series Firewall. In these cases, the routing destination is determined by the automatically installed BGP routes within the overlay VPN.

Configure or import the following application policies:

- Number=1
 - Name=spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1

- Action=Pass
- Application=HUB1-LAN1
- Traffic Steering=HUB-LANS
- Number=2
 - Name= hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=N/A
- Number=3
 - Name= spoke-to-spoke-hairpin
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=N/A
- Number=4
 - Name=hub-dmz-to-internet
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=ANY-HUB-DMZ
 - Traffic Steering=CB0
- Number=5
 - Name= spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=any

- Traffic Steering=CBO

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES [↗](#) ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

[Import Application Policy](#) [Add Application Policy](#) [Edit Applications](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 +	None	+	HUB-LANS ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1 +	None	+	+ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-hairpin		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1 +	None	+	+ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	hub-dmz-to-internet		+ HUB1-LAN1	→	ANY-HUB-DMZ +	None	+	CBO ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any +	None	+	CBO ***

NOTE: The order of application policies has no impact on Session Smart Router configurations. However, as a best practice, it's recommended to place global rules at the end of the policy rule list. Assigning a traffic steering policy to each application rule is not mandatory for Session Smart Routers. These routers use iBGP-based route distribution to advertise all routes across LAN interfaces automatically. In Session Smart Router deployments, consistent network naming is required for traffic to flow between a hub and a spoke. The network name also functions as a security tenant for traffic isolation, so it must be identical on both sides to ensure proper connectivity.

Save your results.

Create the Hub Profile for the Second Hub

Go to **Organization -> Hub Profiles**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
```



```

        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "HUB-LANS",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
    "tenants": [
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true,
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-hairpin",
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "ANY-HUB-DMZ"
    ],

```

```

    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "CB0",
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-internet",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "spoke-traffic-cbo-on-hub",
    "path_preference": "CB0",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  }
],
"ip_configs": {
  "HUB2-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [
  "8.8.8.8",
  "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
  "ge-0/0/0": {
    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },

```

```

    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN0_PUBIP}}",
    "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.254",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
        "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
            "role": "hub"
        }
    }
},
"ge-0/0/1": {
    "name": "MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN1_PUBIP}}",
    "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.254",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
        "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
            "role": "hub"
        }
    }
},
"ge-0/0/3": {
    "usage": "lan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "networks": [
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ]
}

```

```

},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "HUB-LANS": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "type": "local",
        "networks": [
          "HUB2-LAN1"
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
},
"CBO": {
  "strategy": "ordered",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "INET",
      "type": "wan"
    }
  ]
},
},
"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
  "type": "dhcp",
  "node1": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  }
},
},
"tunnel_provider_options": {
  "jse": {},
  "zscaler": {}
},
"ospf_config": {
  "enabled": false,
  "areas": {}
},
},

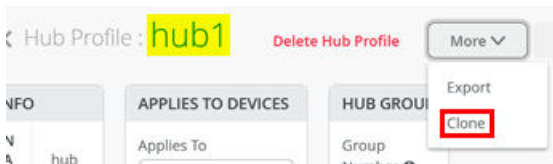
```

```

    "name": "hub2",
    "type": "gateway"
  }

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps. We've decided to clone the profile from hub1 and change the clone to hub2 for faster results. So, go to "hub1" profile and click on "clone".



Name the clone "hub2".

After you are on the clone profile, check that the WAN Endpoints have changed as well to hub2-INET and hub2-MPLS similar to the figure below:

WAN					
2 WANs					
NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	{{WAN0_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub2-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub2-MPLS

Change the IP address configuration to Hub2.

- Network=HUB2-LAN1
- IP Address={{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}

Edit IP Config

Network *

HUB2-LAN1

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

IP Address * VAR Prefix Length VAR

{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.1 / 24

(Subnet IP: {{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0)

Redirect Gateway (SSR Only) VAR

The result should look like the figure below:

IP CONFIG

1 IP Config [Add IP Config](#)

NETWORK	IP
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24

Change the LAN interface network:

- Networks=HUB2-LAN1

Edit LAN Configuration

Interface * [VAR](#)

ge-0/0/3

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated aggregation)

☐ Disabled

☐ Port Aggregation

☐ Redundant

☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type [i](#)

(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

Description [VAR](#)

Networks

HUB2-LAN1 {{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}} ✕

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

Untagged VLAN Network (SRX Only)

None

The result should look like the figure below:

1 LANs [Add LANs](#)

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3	HUB2-LAN1 {{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓

Change the application policies from HUB1-LAN1 to HUB2-LAN1 as indicated in the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES [i](#) [a](#) Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

[Import Application Policy](#) [Add Application Policy](#) [Edit Applications](#)

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP i	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ✕	→	HUB2-LAN1 ✕	None	+	HUB-LAN ✕ ...
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke	+	HUB2-LAN1 ✕	→	SPOKE-LAN1 ✕	None	+	+
3	spoke-to-spoke-hairpin	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ✕	→	SPOKE-LAN1 ✕	None	+	+
4	hub-dmz-to-internet	+	HUB2-LAN1 ✕	→	ANY-HUB-DMZ ✕	None	+	CBO ✕ ...
5	spoke-traffic-cbo-on-hub	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ✕	→	any ✕	None	+	CBO ✕ ...

Save your results.

Create the WAN Edge Template for Spokes

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates**.

Here, you have two options:

1. Create the template by importing an existing JSON definition. This is the best way to repeat this example without making errors or forgetting a setting.
2. Create a template and make all the necessary configuration changes in the Juniper Mist portal.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "type": "spoke",
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
      "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
      "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
      "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
      ],
      "options": {},
      "lease_time": 86400,
      "fixed_bindings": {}
    }
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "HUB2-LAN1"
      ]
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  },
  {
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
    "tenants": [
      "HUB1-LAN1",
      "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LAN",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "local_routing": true
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",

```



```

    "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  }
],
"ip_configs": {
  "SPOKE-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [
  "8.8.8.8",
  "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
  "ge-0/0/0": {
    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    },
  },
  "vpn_paths": {
    "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    },
    "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    }
  }
},
"ge-0/0/1": {

```

```

    "name": "MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/3": {
    "usage": "lan",
    "networks": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ]
  }
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "VPN": {
    "strategy": "weighted",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 10,
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 20,
      "type": "vpn"
    },
    {
      "name": "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 30,
      "type": "vpn"
    },
    {
      "name": "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 40,
      "type": "vpn"
    }
  ]
},
"LAN": {
  "strategy": "ordered",
  "paths": [
    {
      "type": "local",
      "networks": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
},
"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
  "type": "dhcp",
  "node1": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  }
},
"tunnel_provider_options": {
  "jse": {},
  "zscaler": {}
},

```

```

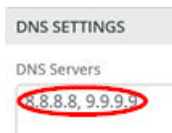
"ospf_config": {
  "enabled": false,
  "areas": {}
},
"name": "Spokes"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

Edit the **DNS** Settings

- DNS Servers=8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9



Configure a first **WAN interface** as follows

- Name=INET this indicates which topology it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/0
- IP Configuration=DHCP
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hub1-INET
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hub2-INET
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

Edit WAN Configuration

Name * VAR

INET

Description VAR

WAN Type
☒ Ethernet ☐ DSL ⓘ ☐ LTE

Interface * VAR

ge-0/0/0

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated values supported for aggregation)

☐ Disabled
☐ Port Aggregation
☐ Redundant
☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ
(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

VLAN ID VAR

IP Configuration
☒ DHCP ☐ Static ☐ PPPoE

Source NAT
☒ Interface ☐ Pool ⓘ ☐ Disabled

Traffic Shaping (SSR Only)
☐ Enabled ☒ Disabled

Auto-Negotiation
☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

MTU VAR

1500

OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS

Endpoint	BFD Profile
hub1-INET	Broadband
hub2-INET	Broadband

Configure the second WAN interface as follows:



- Name=MPLS this indicates which topology it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/1
- IP Configuration=Static
- IP Address={{WAN1_PFX}}.2
- Prefix Length=24

- Gateway={{WAN1_PFX}}.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hub1-MPLS
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hub2-MPLS
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN 

2 WANs [Add WANs](#)

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP		hub2-INET, hub1-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24		hub2-MPLS, hub1-MPLS

Add a LAN IP config now with the following configuration:

- Network=SPOKE-LAN1
- IP Address={{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1
- Prefix Length=24

Edit IP Config

Network *

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

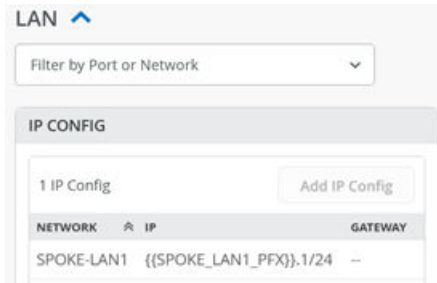
IP Address * VAR Prefix Length VAR

/

(Subnet IP: {{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0)

Redirect Gateway (SSR Only) VAR

The result should look like the figure below:



Add a DHCP server configuration like the one below:

- Network=SPOKE-LAN1
- DHCP=Server
- IP Start={{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10
- IP End={{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250
- Gateway={{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1
- Maximum Lease Time=86400
- DNS Servers=8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9

Edit DHCP Config

Network *

 (Select an existing Network or C)

DHCP
☒ Server ☐ Relay

IP Start * VAR

IP End * VAR

Gateway * VAR

Maximum Lease Time

DNS Servers VAR

The result should look like the figure below:

DHCP CONFIG

DHCP Config

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

1 DHCP Config

Add DHCP Config

NETWORK

↑ DHCP

SPOKE-LAN1Server

Add a LAN interface now with the following configuration:

- Interface=ge-0/0/3
- Networks=SPOKE1-LAN1
- Untagged VLAN=None

Edit LAN Configuration

Interface * VAR

ge-0/0/3

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated values supported for aggregation)

☐ Disabled

☐ Port Aggregation

☐ Redundant

☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ
(Manage Alert Types in Alerts Page)

Description VAR

Networks

SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}} X

(Select an existing Network or Create Network)

Untagged VLAN Network (SRX Only)

None

The result should look like the figure below:

1 LANs

Add LANs

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3	SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓

Now we need to define two traffic steering rules. The first rule has the following configuration:

- Name=VPN
- Strategy=Weighted

- Paths
- Path1 Type=Overlay: hub1-INET
 - Path1 Cost=10
- Path2 Type=Overlay: hub2-INET
 - Path2 Cost=20
- Path3 Type=Overlay: hub1-MPLS
 - Path3 Cost=30
- Path4 Type=Overlay: hub2-MPLS
 - Path4 Cost=40

Edit Traffic Steering

Name *
VPN

Strategy
☐ Ordered ☒ Weighted ☐ ECMP

PATHS

Type	Cost
Overlay: hub1-INET	10
Overlay: hub2-INET	20
Overlay: hub1-MPLS	30
Overlay: hub2-MPLS	40

NOTE: In typical scenarios with two different hubs, assigned weights ensure that all "any" (0.0.0.0/0) traffic destined for central Internet breakout is routed through only one active hub at a time. Avoid using Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) in this setup due to the source NAT being performed at each hub for Internet-bound traffic. For consistent behavior, traffic should originate from the same public IP address to maintain application session integrity. If traffic is load-balanced across hubs, applications on the internet may observe different source IPs for each flow, potentially causing issues.

The second rule has the following configuration:

- Name=LAN
- Strategy=Ordered

- Paths
 - Path1 Type=LAN: SPOKE-LAN1

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^		
<input type="text" value="Search"/>		2 Traffic Steering
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
VPN	Weighted	hub1-INET[10], hub2-INET[20], hub1-MPLS[30], hub2-MPLS[40]

Configure or import the following Application Policies

- Number=1
 - Name=spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=HUB1-LAN1 + HUB2-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=VPN
- Number=2
 - Name= hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1 + HUB2-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=LAN
- Number=3
 - Name=spoke-to-spoke-via-hub
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=N/A

- Number=4
 - Name= internet-via-hub-cbo
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=any
 - Traffic Steering=VPN

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

NOTE: The order of application policies has no impact on Session Smart Router configurations. However, as a best practice, it's recommended to place global rules at the end of the policy rule list. Assigning a traffic steering policy to each application rule is not mandatory for Session Smart Routers. These routers use iBGP-based route distribution to advertise all routes across LAN interfaces automatically. In Session Smart Router deployments, consistent network naming is required for traffic to flow between a hub and a spoke. The network name also functions as a security tenant for traffic isolation, so it must be identical on both sides to ensure proper connectivity.

Save your results.

Assigning Spoke Templates to Sites

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates** and create a spoke template and click on **Assign to Sites**.

← WAN Edge Templates : Spokes

INFO		APPLIES TO SITES	
NAME	Spokes	0 sites	0 wan edges
TYPE	Spoke	<input type="button" value="Assign to Sites"/>	

Then select only the three “spokeX-site” and “Apply”.

Assign Template to Sites

Spokes

APPLIES TO SITES

0 sites 0 wan edges

Sites

Search

+

Search

<input type="checkbox"/>	SITE NAME	WAN EDGES	CONFIGURATION TEMPLATE
<input type="checkbox"/>	hub1-site	1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	hub2-site	1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Primary Site	0	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	spoke1-site	1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	spoke2-site	1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	spoke3-site	1	

Add

The result should indicate three sites (the WAN edges change when devices get assigned to these).

< WAN Edge Templates : Spokes

INFO

NAME Spokes

TYPE Spoke

APPLIES TO SITES

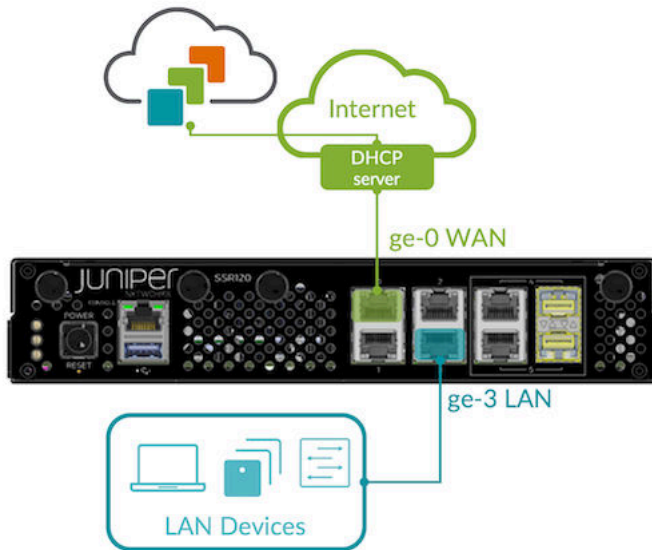
3 sites 0 wan edges

Assign to Sites

Onboard your Devices

Now it's time to use the **Claim** or **Adopt** method to onboard the devices and see them in the organization inventory. Multiple onboarding methods are supported, but the default claim and ZTP method is described here, as it is the simplest and most straightforward approach.

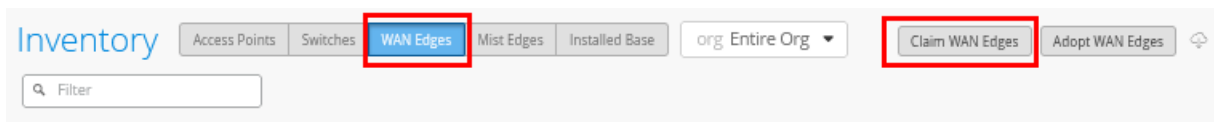
Connect Your Device to the Cloud. Your SSR device uses port 0 (ge-0/0/0 in the Juniper Mist portal) as a default WAN port to contact Juniper Mist for ZTP. This interface must be able to obtain a DHCP lease to access the Internet and communicate with the Juniper Mist cloud. A static IP configuration can be applied later through a template or hub profile. Connecting the LAN interface during onboarding is only necessary when using the Adopt method.



Obtain Claim code from device. On the back of the device there are two stickers with codes. It's best that you take a photo of these for later. The left sticker has the claim code to be used on the Juniper Mist portal.



Mist Claim Code Entry. You can use the Mist mobile application to scan the QR code directly or use it on the Juniper Mist portal. Go to **Organization -> Inventory**, select **WAN Edges** and click on **Claim WAN Edges** as shown in the figure below:



Add the device claim code into the list of devices to claim.

Claim Wan Edges and Activate Subscriptions

Enter WAN Edge claim codes or Activation codes

5WR8N2DW8N53THE

Click the **Claim** button to claim the device into your inventory.

Claim Wan Edges and Activate Subscriptions			
Progress			
1 WAN Edge claimed, 0 WAN Edge duplicated, 0 WAN Edge failed.			
WAN Edge Claim Results			
Claim Code	WAN Edge Mac	Claim Status	Err
5WR8N2DW8N53THE	02:00:01:00:03:04	Claimed	

NOTE: The MistAI app can be downloaded from mobile app stores a.) for [Apple Devices](#) and b.) for [Android Devices](#)

In the example below, we just claimed five devices for a lab without directly assigning them to a site. This is similar to using the adopt method.

Inventory

Access Points

Switches

WAN Edges

Mist Edges

Installed Base

org (Entire Org)

Claim WAN Edges

Adopt WAN Edges

Filter

< 1-5 of 5 >

<input type="checkbox"/>	Status	Name	MAC Address	Model	Site	Serial Number	SKU
<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div>+</div>Unassigned</div>	90:ec:77:32:df:31	90:ec:77:32:df:31	SSR130		2028220010	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div>+</div>Unassigned</div>	90:ec:77:32:df:81	90:ec:77:32:df:81	SSR130		2028220021	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div>+</div>Unassigned</div>	90:ec:77:32:df:91	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130		2028220023	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div>+</div>Unassigned</div>	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130		2028220027	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div>+</div>Unassigned</div>	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120		2028220257	SSR120

Assigning Devices to Sites

Each SSR or SRX must now be assigned one-by-one to an individual site using **Assign to Site**.

Select the site for each device and make sure to enable **Manage configuration with Mist**. The default option of not enabling device management is a better practice for SRX Firewalls.

Assign WAN Edges

Assign 1 selected WAN Edge to site site hub1-site ▼

Manage Configuration

☒ Manage configuration with Mist

Existing gateway configuration will be overwritten with Mist configuration. Do not attempt to configure the gateway via CLI once it is managed by Mist. Root password will be configured by the site (under site settings) to which the gateway is assigned.

MANDATORY Assign to Site Cancel

Now assign all five devices to their individual sites until you see the below:

Inventory Access Points Switches WAN Edges Mist Edges Installed Base org Entire Org ▼ Claim WAN Edges

Filter

1-5 of 5

<input type="checkbox"/>	Status	Name	MAC Address	Model	Site	Serial Number	SKU
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ Connected	hub1	90:ec:77:32:df:31	SSR130	hub1-site	2028220010	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ Connected	hub2	90:ec:77:32:df:81	SSR130	hub2-site	2028220021	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ Connected	spoke1	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120	spoke1-site	2028220257	SSR120
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ Connected	spoke2	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130	spoke2-site	2028220027	SSR130
<input type="checkbox"/>	+ Connected	spoke3	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130	spoke3-site	2028220023	SSR130

Assign Hub Profiles to Devices

The spoke sites will automatically receive their configurations, as the templates have already been assigned. For the hub sites, however, the next step is to manually assign the appropriate hub profile.

Go to **Organization -> Hub Profiles**.

Click on the first hub profile.

Hub Profiles

Filter

2 Hub Profiles

HUB PROFILE	APPLIES TO
<u>hub1</u>	
hub2	

Under **Applies To** select "hub1-site" and "HUB1".

< HUB PROFILE : **hub1**

INFO

Name
hub1

Applies To
select

hub1-site

Search by name or MAC

HUB1

02:00:01:a5:94:a5

Click on **Save**.

< HUB PROFILE : **hub1**

Delete Hub Profile
More
Save
Cancel

INFO

Name
hub1

Applies To
wan edge HUB1

Repeat the process for the second hub in the second hub site so that in the end both hub profiles have their individual hub device assigned as shown below:

Hub Profiles

Create Profile

Filter

2 Hub Profiles

HUB PROFILE	APPLIES TO
hub1	HUB1
hub2	HUB2

NOTE: Wait about 10 minutes until the initial configuration is brought up for the first time and all changes are made and applied.

Test Your Network Configuration

We are now ready to test our configuration.

Go to **WAN Edges** -> **site=hub1-site** and click on "hub1".

1 WAN Edges site hub1-site List Topology						
100% Config Success 100% Version Compliance 99% WAN Edge Uptime						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version
<input type="checkbox"/>	hub1	Connected	90:ec:77:32:df:31	66.129.240.1	SSR130	6.3.0-107.r1

Review the device information.

< WAN Edges : hub1

SSR130

ge-0/0/0 ge-0/0/2 ge-0/0/4 ge-0/0/6

ge-0/0/1 ge-0/0/3 ge-0/0/5 ge-0/0/7

ADVANCED SECURITY

URL Filtering
 IDP

PROPERTIES	
INSIGHTS	WAN Edge Insights
LOCATION	not on floorplan
MAC ADDRESS	90:ec:77:32:df:31
MODEL	SSR130
VERSION	6.3.0-107.r1
HARDWARE MODEL	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)
HUB GROUP	<default>
TEMPLATE	None
HUB PROFILE	<div>hub1</div> <div>See Hub Profile for profile settings</div>

When you use **Utilities** -> **Testing Tools** and review the BGP neighbor summary, you will see only the three spokes connected and exchanging routes.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP **Summary** Routes Advertised Routes Received Routes

Applications: Path Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP Table

FIB: FIB Lookup FIB By Application

Show Summary

Search 3 items

TYPE	NAME	VRF NAME	INSTANCE LOCAL AS	NEIGHBOR	NEIGHBOR LOCAL AS	REMOTE AS	MESSAGES RECEIVED	MESSAGES SENT	UP TIME
SVR	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	default	65000	10.224.8.16	65000	65000	51505	51575	02:23:03
SVR	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	default	65000	10.224.8.32	65000	65000	51505	51579	02:23:04
SVR	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	default	65000	10.224.8.48	65000	65000	51501	51572	02:22:12

Also review the routes distributed in the VPN.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP Summary **Routes** Advertised Routes Received Routes

Applications: Path Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP Table

FIB: FIB Lookup FIB By Application

Route Prefix: VRF:

Show Routes

Search 8 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT
default	0.0.0.0/0		1000000	32768
default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	1000000	0
default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	1000000	0
default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	1000000	0
default	10.66.66.0/24		0	32768
default	10.77.77.0/24	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	0	0
default	10.88.88.0/24	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	0	0
default	10.99.99.0/24	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	0	0

Go to WAN Edges -> site=spoke1-site and click on "spoke1".

Monitor

Marvis™

Clients

Access Points

Switches

WAN Edges

1 WAN Edges site: **spoke1-site** List Topology Inventory Claim WAN Edges

100% Config Success 100% Version Compliance 100% WAN Edge Uptime

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version	Topology	Insights
<input type="checkbox"/>	spoke1	Connected	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	66.129.240.1	SSR120	6.3.0-107.r1	Spoke	WAN Edge Insights

Review the device information.

< WAN Edges : spoke1

SSR120

ge-0/0/0 ge-0/0/2 ge-0/0/4

ge-0/0/1 ge-0/0/3 ge-0/0/5

☒ ADVANCED SECURITY ☒ URL Filtering ☒ IDP

PROPERTIES

INSIGHTS	WAN Edge Insights
LOCATION	not on floorplan
MAC ADDRESS	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b
MODEL	SSR120
VERSION	6.3.0-107.r1
HARDWARE MODEL	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142267 (SSR120)
TEMPLATE	Spokes
HUB PROFILE	None

Review the topology details with the four tunnels this spoke has established to the two hubs.

TOPOLOGY DETAILS

Filter

4 Peer Paths < 1-4 of 4 >

Interface Name	Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
ge-0/0/0	→ hub1-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	12m	1	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/0	→ hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	12m	1	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/1	→ hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	12m	1	0	0	1500	1
ge-0/0/1	→ hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	12m	0	0	0	1500	1

NOTE: On the hubs, only tunnels to other hubs are displayed for scale reasons. You will see that in the next topology.

When you use **Utilities -> Testing Tools** and review the BGP neighbor summary, you will see only the two hubs are connected and exchanging routes.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port Traceroute Clear BGP **Summary** Routes Advertised Routes Received Routes Applications Address Resolution Protocol Refresh

Show Summary

Search 2 items

TYPE	NAME	VRF NAME	INSTANCE LOCAL AS	NEIGHBOR	NEIGHBOR LOCAL AS	REMOTE AS	MESSAGES RECEIVED	MESSAGES SENT	UP TIME
SVR	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	default	65000	10.224.8.64	65000	65000	369	357	00:18:40
SVR	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	default	65000	10.224.8.80	65000	65000	369	358	00:19:07

Also review the routes distributed in the VPN.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port Traceroute Clear BGP Summary **Routes** Advertised Routes Received Routes Applications Address Resolution Protocol FIB Refresh ARP Table FIB Lookup FIB By Application

Route Prefix: VRF: Show Routes

Search 12 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	Router ID	10.224.8.64
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80
default	10.0.0.0/8	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.64
default	10.0.0.0/8	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80
default	10.0.0.0/8		1000000	32768		100	Valid, Best	Weight	0.0.0.0
default	10.55.55.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.64
default	10.66.66.0/24	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.80
default	10.77.77.0/24	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	0	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80
default	10.77.77.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	Neighbor IP	10.224.8.64
default	10.88.88.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	Neighbor IP	10.224.8.64
default	10.88.88.0/24	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	0	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80

We shall now continue our testing on the clients attached to the spokes. We attach to the desktop1 VM with IP address 10.99.99.99 attached to spoke1:

```
# try to reach the local WAN-Router interface desktop1 VM is attached to
root@desktop1:~# ping -c 10.99.99.1
PING 10.99.99.1 (10.99.99.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.99.99.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=128 time=0.457 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=128 time=0.329 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=128 time=0.948 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop2 VM attached to spoke2
# this causes relay on the hub for this traffic
root@desktop1:~# ping -c 10.88.88.88
PING 10.88.88.88 (10.88.88.88) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=1 ttl=120 time=4.16 ms
```

```

64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=2 ttl=120 time=1.32 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=3 ttl=120 time=1.24 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop3 VM attached to spoke3
# this causes relay on the hub for this traffic
root@desktop1:~# ping -c3 10.77.77.77
PING 10.77.77.77 (10.77.77.77) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=1 ttl=122 time=12.4 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=2 ttl=122 time=1.28 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=3 ttl=122 time=1.25 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop4 VM attached to hub1
root@desktop1:~# ping -c3 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.54 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.13 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.13 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop5 VM attached to hub2
root@desktop1:~# ping -c3 10.55.55.55
PING 10.55.55.55 (10.55.55.55) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.29 ms
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.14 ms
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=0.968 ms
#
# let a continued ping to the internet run
# in our case all traffic is sent to hub for central breakout
root@desktop1:~# ping 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=47 time=8.43 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=47 time=3.83 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=47 time=3.84 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=4 ttl=47 time=3.98 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=5 ttl=47 time=3.82 ms
.
.

```

Use **Utilities -> Testing Tools** to review the application sessions with Application Name=any. Due to the reverse flow, we see that the traffic is received from Hub2's Internet public IP address 192.168.129.201.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute, Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes, Path, Sessions, Refresh ARP, Table, FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Application Name: any

Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 2 items Delete Selected

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP
5a568f29-a7d4-46a3-9a35-0496c696d857	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	ICMP	10.99.99.99	16	8.8.8.8	16	0.0.0.0
5a568f29-a7d4-46a3-9a35-0496c696d857	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.201	16391	192.168.173.136	16396	0.0.0.0

Do the same for the second hub by going to **WAN Edges** -> **site=hub2-site** and clicking on "hub2". Then go to **Utilities** -> **Testing Tools** and review the application sessions with Application Name=any again. Here, you can see the reverse flow ICMP responses to the source NATed Interface ge-0/0/0 where we forwarded our traffic to.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute, Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes, Path, Sessions, Refresh ARP, Table, FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Application Name: any

Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 2 items Delete Selected

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP
5a568f29-a7d4-46a3-9a35-0496c696d857	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.173	58664	192.168.201.254	16391	0.0.0.0
5a568f29-a7d4-46a3-9a35-0496c696d857	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	ICMP	8.8.8.8	16387	192.168.201.254	16387	0.0.0.0

If you're wondering why traffic wasn't routed to Hub1, check the FIB routes on Spoke1. Hub2 is preferred because, although both hubs advertised the same default route (0.0.0.0/0), Hub2 had a lower internal Router ID (or BGPoSvr loopback IP) than Hub1, making it the preferred path.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute, Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes, Path, Sessions, Refresh ARP, Table, FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Route Prefix: VRF

Show Routes

Search 12 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	Router ID	10.224.8.64
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80
default	10.0.0.0/8	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.64

You can also verify this through the FIB created for the Application=any as below:

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP Summary Routes Advertised Routes Received Routes

Applications: Path Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP Table

FIB

FIB Lookup **FIB By Application**

Application * any VRF Prefix Show FIB

Search 19 items

IPPREFIX	PORT	PROTOCOL	TENANT	VRF	SERVICE	NEXT HOP INTERFACE	NEXT HOP IP	VECTOR	COST
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.201	hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	20
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/1	192.168.200.254	hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	40
10.55.55.0/24	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.201	hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	20

In case you do not want Hub2 as the default router, follow the instructions in ["Changing the Hub Used for Central Breakout When Traffic Destination Is "Any" on page 197](#) .

The remaining testing is done with the clients attached to the hubs. We connect to the desktop4 VM with IP address 10.66.66.66 attached to Hub1:

```
# try to reach the client desktop1 VM attached to spoke1
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.99.99.99
PING 10.99.99.99 (10.99.99.99) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.98 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.07 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.03 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop2 VM attached to spoke2
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.88.88.88
PING 10.88.88.88 (10.88.88.88) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=5.49 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.15 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.06 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop3 VM attached to spoke3
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.77.77.77
PING 10.77.77.77 (10.77.77.77) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=7.07 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.21 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.04 ms
#
# try services on the internet using the local breakout on the hub
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
```

```

64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=109 time=3.10 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=109 time=2.67 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=109 time=2.68 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop5 VM attached to hub2
# It's expected NOT to work as hub to hub traffic will be done in the next topology
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.55.55.55
PING 10.55.55.55 (10.55.55.55) 56(84) bytes of data.
.
--- 10.55.55.55 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 0 received, 100% packet loss, time 2043ms

```

For the last test, we connect to the desktop5 VM with IP address 10.55.55.55 attached to Hub2:

```

# try to reach the client desktop1 VM attached to spoke1
root@desktop5:~# ping -c3 10.99.99.99
PING 10.99.99.99 (10.99.99.99) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=61 time=4.21 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=61 time=1.01 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=61 time=1.02 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop2 VM attached to spoke2
root@desktop5:~# ping -c3 10.88.88.88
PING 10.88.88.88 (10.88.88.88) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.95 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.14 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.12 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop3 VM attached to spoke3
root@desktop5:~# ping -c3 10.77.77.77
PING 10.77.77.77 (10.77.77.77) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.83 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.22 ms
64 bytes from 10.77.77.77: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.32 ms
#
# try services on the internet using the local breakout on the hub
root@desktop5:~# ping -c3 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=51 time=3.75 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=51 time=3.48 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=51 time=3.35 ms
#

```



```
# try to reach the client desktop4 VM attached to hub1
# It's expected NOT to work as hub to hub traffic will be done in the next topology
root@desktop5:~# ping -c3 10.44.44.44
PING 10.44.44.44 (10.44.44.44) 56(84) bytes of data.
.
--- 10.44.44.44 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 0 received, 100% packet loss, time 2027ms
```

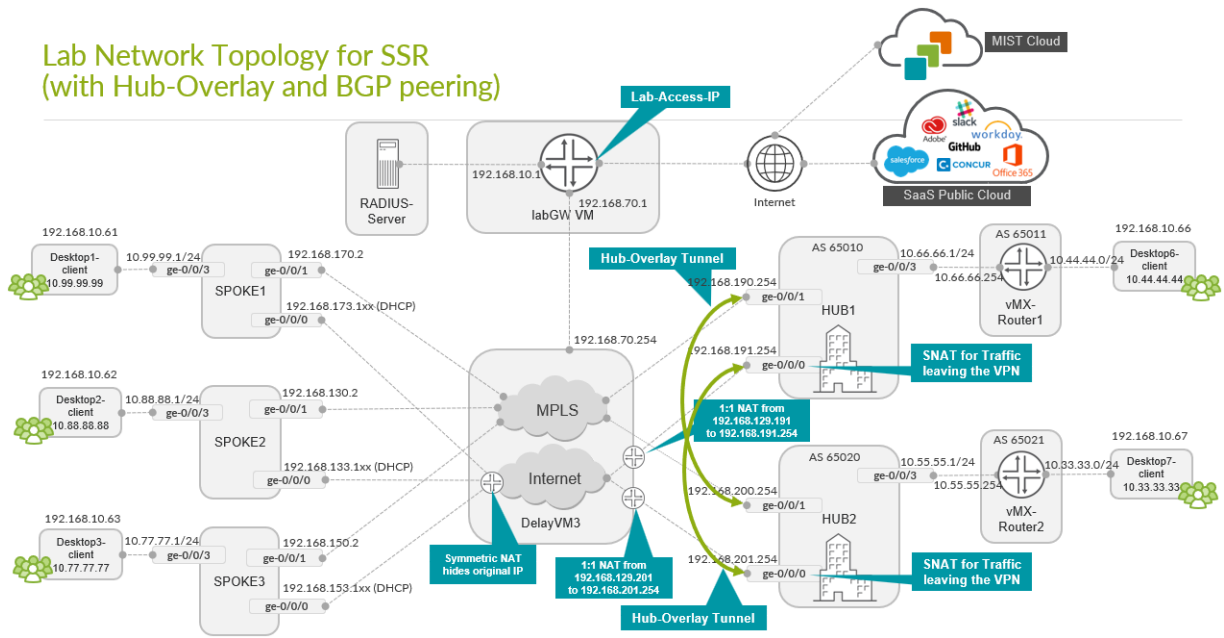
Appendix: Building an Extended Topology with Hub Overlay and BGP Peering

IN THIS SECTION

- [Extending Applications | 80](#)
- [Extending Networks | 81](#)
- [Extend the Hub1 Profile | 82](#)
- [Extend the Hub2 Profile | 93](#)
- [Extend the Spokes Template | 104](#)
- [Configuring DC Routers | 105](#)
- [Test your network configuration | 109](#)

This lab is an extension of the previous lab ["Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs"](#) on page 23. The underlay connections and spoke implementation are not changed. We add two new changes to this lab:

- We build a hub overlay. This enables sending traffic between the two hubs directly by exiting the WAN infrastructure. Hence you enable DC to DC traffic using this topology.
 - For traffic steering, we utilize an ECMP-based load-balancing algorithm to have the flows distributed among the two paths between the hubs.
- We introduce data center routers that are attached to the hub LAN interfaces. Those will manage additional resources like servers attached to other interfaces. The additional IP prefixes for those resources will get announced through exterior BGP and propagated through the VPN.



The following table has the additional device information for the new topology.

Location	Direct Hub IF	Local AS	Router IF	Router AS	Route propagati on	DC Name	DC IP prefix
hub1	10.66.66.1/ 24	65010	10.66.66.254/2 4	65011	eBGP	DC1	10.44.44.0/ 24
hub2	10.55.55.1/ 24	65020	10.55.55.254/2 4	65021	eBGP	DC2	10.33.33.0/ 24

NOTE: The AS numbers selected are self-defined and should be private AS and unique. Do not use AS 65000 as its in use internally already!

Extending Applications

Go to **Organization -> Applications** and add the following two new applications with the custom IP address ranges the DCs use:

Add a new application and configure the following:

- Name=DC1
- Type=Custom Apps
- IP Addresses=10.44.44.0/24

Add another new application and configure the following:

- Name=DC2
- Type=Custom Apps
- IP Addresses=10.33.33.0/24

The result should look like the figure below:

Applications

Filter

8 Applications

NAME	TYPE	TRAFFIC TYPE
any	Custom Apps	Default
ANY-HUB-DMZ	Custom Apps	Default
DC1	Custom Apps	Default
DC2	Custom Apps	Default
HUB1-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
HUB2-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
SPOKE-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default

Extending Networks

Go to **Organization -> Networks** and edit the existing Network "HUB1-LAN". You need to add a USERS-Object:

- Name=DC1
- IP Prefixes=10.44.44.0/24

USERS

Add User

Edit User

Name * VAR

DC1

IP Prefixes * VAR

10.44.44.0/24

Add IP Prefix

Then, edit the existing Network “HUB2-LAN”. You need to add a USERS-Object:

- Name=DC2
- IP Prefixes=10.33.33.0/24

USERS

Add User

Edit User

Name * VAR

DC2

IP Prefixes * VAR

10.33.33.0/24

Add IP Prefix

The result should look like the figure below:

Networks

Filter

3 Networks

NAME	SUBNET	VLAN ID	USERS	ADVERTISE TO THE OVERLAY
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC1	✓
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC2	✓
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	✓

Extend the Hub1 Profile

Go to **Organization** -> **Hub Profiles**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "path_preference": "HUB-LANS",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
      "tenants": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1.HUB1-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "local_routing": true,
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-spoke-hairpin",
      "tenants": [
```

```

        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true,
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1.HUB1-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "ANY-HUB-DMZ"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "CBO",
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-internet",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub",
    "path_preference": "CBO",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "remotehub-to-myhub",
    "tenants": [

```

```

        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2.HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "HUB-LANS"
},
{
    "name": "myhub-to-remotehub",
    "tenants": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1.HUB1-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "REMOTEHUB"
}
],
"ip_configs": {
    "HUB1-LAN1": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
        "netmask": "/24"
    }
},
"dns_servers": [
    "8.8.8.8",
    "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {

```

```

    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN0_PUBIP}}",
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/1": {
    "name": "MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN1_PUBIP}}",
    "disable_autoneg": false,

```



```

    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/3": {
    "usage": "lan",
    "networks": [
      "HUB1-LAN1"
    ]
  }
},
"bgp_config": {
  "DC1": {
    "networks": [
      "HUB1-LAN1"
    ],
    "via": "lan",
    "type": "external",
    "no_readvertise_to_overlay": false,
    "local_as": 65010,
    "hold_time": 90,
    "graceful_restart_time": 120,
    "neighbors": {
      "10.66.66.254": {
        "disabled": false,
        "neighbor_as": 65011
      }
    }
  },
  "disable_bfd": false
}
},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "HUB-LANS": {

```

```

    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "type": "local",
        "networks": [
          "HUB1-LAN1"
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "CBO": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "INET",
        "type": "wan"
      }
    ]
  },
  "REMOTEHUB": {
    "strategy": "ecmp",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ospf_areas": {},
  "vrf_instances": {},
  "tunnel_configs": {},
  "oob_ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp",
    "node1": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    }
  },
  "tunnel_provider_options": {

```

```

    "jse": {},
    "zscaler": {}
  },
  "ospf_config": {
    "enabled": false,
    "areas": {}
  },
  "name": "hub1",
  "type": "gateway"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

Edit the existing WAN “INET” and add:

- Hub to Hub Endpoint=hub2-INET

HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS

Default Endpoint

hub1-INET

[Add Hub to Spoke Endpoints \(SSR Only\)](#)

HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS

Endpoint

hub2-INET

[Add Hub to Hub Endpoints](#)

Edit the existing WAN “MPLS” and add:

- Hub to Hub Endpoint=hub2-MPLS

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN ^						
<input type="text" value="Search"/>			2 WANs		<input type="button" value="Add WANs"/>	
NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS	HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	{{WAN0_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub1-INET	hub2-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.254/24	✓	hub1-MPLS	hub2-MPLS

Add the following new traffic steering policy:

- Name=REMOTEHUB
- Strategy=ECMP

- Paths
 - Path Type1=Overlay: hub2-INET
 - Path Type2=Overlay: hub2-MPLS

Edit Traffic Steering

Name *

REMOTEHUB

Strategy

☐ Ordered ☐ Weighted ☒ ECMP

PATHS

Type

Overlay: hub2-INET

Overlay: hub2-MPLS

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^		
<input type="text" value="Search"/> 3 Traffic Steering		
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
CBO	Ordered	INET
HUB-LANS	Ordered	HUB1-LAN1
REMOTEHUB	ECMP	hub2-INET, hub2-MPLS

Edit the existing application policies to include the following:

- Number=1
 - Name= spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Application=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1
- Number=2
 - Name= hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1.HUB1-LAN1
- Number=4
 - Name=hub-dmz-to-internet
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1.HUB1-LAN1

Add the following two application policies:

- Number=6
 - Name=remoterhub-to-myhub
 - Network=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2.HUB2-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=HUB1-LAN + DC1
 - Traffic Steering=HUB-LANS
- Number=7
 - Name= myhub-to-remotehub
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1.HUB1-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2
 - Traffic Steering=REMOTEHUB

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 7 of 7 total Application Policies

[Import Application Policy](#) [Add Application Policy](#) [Edit Applications](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	DC1 HUB1-LAN1	None	+	HUB-LANS
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ DC1.HUB1-LAN1 HUB1-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-hairpin		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	hub-dmz-to-internet		+ DC1.HUB1-LAN1	→	ANY-HUB-DMZ	None	+	CBO
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	CBO
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	remotehub-to-myhub		+ DC2.HUB2-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	DC1 HUB1-LAN1	None	+	HUB-LANS
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	myhub-to-remotehub		+ DC1.HUB1-LAN1	→	DC2 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	REMOTEHUB

Configure the BGP peering with the data center router as follows:

- Name=DC1
- Peering Network LAN=HUB1-LAN1
- Advertise to Overlay=Enabled/Checked
- BFD=Enabled
- Type=External
- Local AS=65010
- Hold Time=90

- Graceful Restart Time=120
- Export=None
- Import=None
- BGP Neighbor
 - Neighbor=Enabled
 - IP Address=10.66.66.254
 - Neighbor AS=65011
 - Export=None
 - Import=None

Edit BGP Group

Name *
DC1

Peering Network
☐ WAN
☒ LAN
☐ SEC Tunnel

None
HUB1-LAN1
None

☒ Advertise to the Overlay

BFD
☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

Type *
External

Local AS *
65010

Hold Time *
90

Graceful Restart Time *
120

Authentication Key

Export
None
(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Import
None
(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Edit Neighbor

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

IP Address * VAR

10.66.66.254

Neighbor AS *

65011

Hold Time

Export

None

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Import

None

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

The result should look like the figure below:

BGP

Search 1 BGP Group [Add BGP Groups](#)

NAME	PEERING NETWORK	TYPE	LOCAL AS	EXPORT	IMPORT	NEIGHBORS	NEIGHBORS AS
DC1	lan	external	65010	--	--	1	65011

Save your results.

Extend the Hub2 Profile

Go to **Organization** -> **Hub Profiles**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
```

```

        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "HUB-LANS",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
    "tenants": [
        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2.HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true,
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-hairpin",
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true,
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "tenants": [

```



```

        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2.HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "ANY-HUB-DMZ"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "CB0",
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-internet",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "spoke-traffic-cbo-on-hub",
    "path_preference": "CB0",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "remotehub-to-myhub",
    "tenants": [
        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "DC1.HUB1-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "HUB2-LAN1",
        "DC2"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "HUB-LANS"
},

```

```

{
  "name": "myhub-to-remotehub",
  "tenants": [
    "HUB2-LAN1",
    "DC2.HUB2-LAN1"
  ],
  "services": [
    "HUB1-LAN1",
    "DC1"
  ],
  "action": "allow",
  "idp": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "path_preference": "REMOTEHUB"
}
],
"ip_configs": {
  "HUB2-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [
  "8.8.8.8",
  "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
  "ge-0/0/0": {
    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN0_PFX}}.1"
    }
  },

```

```

    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN0_PUBIP}}",
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/1": {
    "name": "MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "wan_ext_ip": "{{WAN1_PUBIP}}",
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/3": {

```

```

    "usage": "lan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "networks": [
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ]
}
},
"bgp_config": {
    "DC2": {
        "networks": [
            "HUB2-LAN1"
        ],
        "via": "lan",
        "type": "external",
        "no_readvertise_to_overlay": false,
        "local_as": 65020,
        "hold_time": 90,
        "graceful_restart_time": 120,
        "neighbors": {
            "10.55.55.254": {
                "disabled": false,
                "neighbor_as": 65021
            }
        },
        "disable_bfd": false
    }
},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
    "HUB-LANS": {
        "strategy": "ordered",
        "paths": [
            {
                "type": "local",
                "networks": [
                    "HUB2-LAN1"
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
},
"CB0": {

```

```

    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "INET",
        "type": "wan"
      }
    ]
  },
  "REMOTEHUB": {
    "strategy": "ecmp",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ospf_areas": {},
  "vrf_instances": {},
  "tunnel_configs": {},
  "oob_ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp",
    "node1": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    }
  },
  "tunnel_provider_options": {
    "jse": {},
    "zscaler": {}
  },
  "ospf_config": {
    "enabled": false,
    "areas": {}
  },
  "name": "hub2",
  "type": "gateway"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

Edit the existing WAN “INET” and add:

- Hub to Hub Endpoint=hub1-INET

HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS

Default Endpoint

hub2-INET

Add Hub to Spoke Endpoints (SSR Only)

HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS

Endpoint

hub1-INET

Add Hub to Hub Endpoints

Edit the existing WAN “MPLS” and add:

- Hub to Hub Endpoint=hub1-MPLS

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN

Search

2 WANs

Add WANs

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS	HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	{{WAN0_PFX}}.254/24		hub2-INET	hub1-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.254/24		hub2-MPLS	hub1-MPLS

Add the following new traffic steering policy:

- Name=REMOTEHUB
- Strategy=ECMP
- Paths
 - Path Type1=Overlay: hub1-INET
 - Path Type2=Overlay: hub1-MPLS

Edit Traffic Steering

Name *

REMOTEHUB

Strategy

☐ Ordered ☐ Weighted ☒ ECMP

PATHS

Type

Overlay: hub1-INET

Overlay: hub1-MPLS

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^

Search 3 Traffic Steering

Name	Strategy	Paths
CBO	Ordered	INET
HUB-LANS	Ordered	HUB2-LAN1
REMOTEHUB	ECMP	hub1-INET, hub1-MPLS

Edit the existing application policies to include the following:

- Number=1
 - Name= spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Application=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2
- Number=2
 - Name= hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2.HUB2-LAN1
- Number=4
 - Name=hub-dmz-to-internet
 - Network=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2.HUB2-LAN1

Add the following two application policies:

- Number=6
 - Name=remoterhub-to-myhub

- Network=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1.HUB1-LAN1
- Action=Pass
- Application=HUB2-LAN + DC2
- Traffic Steering=HUB-LANS
- Number=7
 - Name= myhub-to-remotehub
 - Network=HUB2-LAN1 + DC2.HUB1-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=HUB1-LAN1 + DC1
 - Traffic Steering=REMOTEHUB

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES [🔍](#) Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 7 of 7 total Application Policies

[Import Application Policy](#) [Add Application Policy](#) [Edit Applications](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	DC2 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	HUB-LANS
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ DC2.HUB2-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-hairpin		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	hub-dmz-to-internet		+ DC2.HUB2-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	ANY-HUB-DMZ	None	+	CBO
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	spoke-traffic-cbo-on-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	CBO
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	remotehub-to-myhub		+ DC1.HUB1-LAN1 HUB1-LAN1	→	DC2 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	HUB-LANS
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	myhub-to-remotehub		+ DC2.HUB2-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	DC1 HUB1-LAN1	None	+	REMOTEHUB

Configure the BGP peering with the data center router as follows:

- Name=DC2
- Peering Network LAN=HUB2-LAN1
- Advertise to Overlay=Enabled/Checked
- BFD=Enabled
- Type=External
- Local AS=65020
- Hold Time=90
- Graceful Restart Time=120
- Export=None

- Import=None
- BGP Neighbor
 - Neighbor=Enabled
 - IP Address=10.55.55.254
 - Neighbor AS=65021
 - Export=None
 - Import=None

Edit BGP Group

Name *
DC2

Peering Network

☐ WAN None

☒ LAN HUB2-LAN1

☐ SEC Tunnel None

☒ Advertise to the Overlay

BFD

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

Type *
External

Local AS *
65020

Hold Time *
90

Graceful Restart Time *
120

Authentication Key

Export

None

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Import

None

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Edit Neighbor

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

IP Address * VAR
10.55.55.254

Neighbor AS *
65021

Hold Time

Export
None
(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Import
None
(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

The result should look like the figure below:

BGP

Q Search

1 BGP Group

Add BGP Groups

NAME	PEERING NETWORK	TYPE	LOCAL AS	EXPORT	IMPORT	NEIGHBORS	NEIGHBORS AS
DC2	lan	external	65020	--	--	1	65021

Save your results.

Extend the Spokes Template

The new DC1 and DC2 subnets are added here to the existing rules for visibility.

Edit the following Application Policies:

- Number=1
 - Name=spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Application=HUB1-LAN1 + HUB2-LAN1 + DC1 + DC2
- Number=2
 - Name=hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HUB1-LAN1 + HUB2-LAN1 + DC1.HUB1-LAN1 + DC2.HUB1-LAN1

APPLICATION POLICIES ⚠ Destination zone in SPOX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	ISP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SPOX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	DC1 → DC2 → HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

Configuring DC Routers

There are many ways your data center routers can be configured to share routes using eBGP with the hub they are attached to. In our example below, we use an Ubuntu Linux-based VM with the [BIRD Internet Routing Daemon](#) for this exchange. Feel free to reuse or utilize other frameworks.

The below example shares the network and BIRD configuration used on DC-Router1 of this topology:

```
cat /etc/netplan/01-netcfg.yaml

network:
  version: 2
  renderer: networkd
  ethernets:
    ens3:
      addresses:
        - 192.168.10.71/24
      dhcp4: false
    ens4:
      dhcp4: false
    ens5:
      dhcp4: false
  vlans:
    vlan1066:
      id: 1066
      link: ens5
      addresses: [10.66.66.254/24]
      gateway4: 10.66.66.1
      nameservers:
        addresses: [8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9]
    vlan1044:
      id: 1044
      link: ens4
      addresses: [10.44.44.1/24]
```

```

#
# enable forwarding between interfaces
echo 'net.ipv4.ip_forward=1' >>/etc/sysctl.conf
      sudo sysctl -p
#
# install bgp daemon
apt-get install -y bird
#
cp /etc/bird/bird.conf /etc/bird/bird.conf.orig
#
# configure bgp daemon
cat<<EOF >/etc/bird/bird.conf
# Configure logging
log syslog all;
# Override router ID
router id 10.66.66.254;
# This pseudo-protocol performs synchronization between BIRD's routing
# tables and the kernel. If your kernel supports multiple routing tables
# (as Linux 2.2.x does), you can run multiple instances of the kernel
# protocol and synchronize different kernel tables with different BIRD tables.
protocol kernel {
# learn;          # Learn all alien routes from the kernel
  persist;        # Don't remove routes on bird shutdown
  scan time 20;    # Scan kernel routing table every 20 seconds
# import none;     # Default is import all
  export all;      # Default is export none
# kernel table 5;  # Kernel table to synchronize with (default: main)
}
# This pseudo-protocol watches all interface up/down events.
protocol device {
  scan time 10;    # Scan interfaces every 10 seconds
}
# add out local IF towards desktop6 VM to the table
protocol direct direct1 {
  interface "vlan1044";
}
#BGP Configuration
protocol bgp Spoke1 {
  import all;
  export where proto = "direct1";
  local as 65011;
      neighbor 10.66.66.1 as 65010;
}

```

```

EOF
#
# disable and restart our bgp-daemon with the new config
systemctl disable bird
        systemctl restart bird

```

The below example shares the network and BIRD configuration used on DC-Router2 of this topology:

```

        cat /etc/netplan/01-netcfg.yaml

network:
  version: 2
  renderer: networkd
  ethernets:
    ens3:
      addresses:
        - 192.168.10.72/24
      dhcp4: false
    ens4:
      dhcp4: false
    ens5:
      dhcp4: false
  vlans:
    vlan1055:
      id: 1055
      link: ens5
      addresses: [10.55.55.254/24]
      gateway4: 10.55.55.1
      nameservers:
        addresses: [8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9]
    vlan1033:
      id: 1033
      link: ens4
      addresses: [10.33.33.1/24]
  .
# enable forwarding between interfaces
echo 'net.ipv4.ip_forward=1' >>/etc/sysctl.conf
        sudo sysctl -p
#
# install bgp daemon
apt-get install -y bird

```

```

#
cp /etc/bird/bird.conf /etc/bird/bird.conf.orig
#
# configure bgp daemon
cat<<EOF >/etc/bird/bird.conf
# Configure logging
log syslog all;
# Override router ID
router id 10.55.55.254;
# This pseudo-protocol performs synchronization between BIRD's routing
# tables and the kernel. If your kernel supports multiple routing tables
# (as Linux 2.2.x does), you can run multiple instances of the kernel
# protocol and synchronize different kernel tables with different BIRD tables.
protocol kernel {
# learn;          # Learn all alien routes from the kernel
  persist;        # Don't remove routes on bird shutdown
  scan time 20;    # Scan kernel routing table every 20 seconds
# import none;    # Default is import all
  export all;      # Default is export none
# kernel table 5;  # Kernel table to synchronize with (default: main)
}
# This pseudo-protocol watches all interface up/down events.
protocol device {
  scan time 10;    # Scan interfaces every 10 seconds
}
# add out local IF towards desktop6 VM to the table
protocol direct direct1 {
  interface "vlan1033";
}
#BGP Configuration
protocol bgp Spoke1 {
  import all;
  export where proto = "direct1";
  local as 65021;
                neighbor 10.55.55.1 as 65020;
}
EOF
#
# disable and restart our bgp-daemon with the new config
systemctl disable bird
                systemctl restart bird

```

Test your network configuration

After the configuration is done, we can now test the new network configuration and verify the traffic between the two data centers via the two hubs.

The configuration on the Router1 VM now displays the exchanged routes both locally and within the BIRD process. Among these, key routes include the direct interface route to Hub2 (10.55.55.0/24) and the propagated data center route from DC2 (10.33.33.0/24).

```
root@router1:~# ip route
default via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto static
10.0.0.0/8 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
10.33.33.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
10.44.44.0/24 dev vlan1044 proto kernel scope link src 10.44.44.1
10.55.55.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
10.66.66.0/24 dev vlan1066 proto kernel scope link src 10.66.66.254
10.77.77.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
10.88.88.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
10.99.99.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 dev vlan1066 proto bird
192.168.10.0/24 dev ens3 proto kernel scope link src 192.168.10.71
#
# check the BGP daemon
root@router1:~# birdc
BIRD 1.6.8 ready.
bird> show route
0.0.0.0/0      via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] ! (100) [AS65000?]
10.0.0.0/8    via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.88.88.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.66.66.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] ! (100) [AS65000?]
10.77.77.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.44.44.0/24 dev vlan1044 [direct1 12:24:39] * (240)
10.33.33.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:35:45] * (100) [AS65021i]
10.55.55.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.99.99.0/24 via 10.66.66.1 on vlan1066 [Spoke1 12:29:03] * (100) [AS65000?]
```

The configuration on the Router2 VM now displays the exchanged routes both locally and within the BIRD process. Among these, key routes include the direct interface route to Hub2 (10.66.66.0/24) and the propagated data center route from DC1 (10.44.44.0/24).

```
root@router2:~# ip route
default via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto static
```

```

10.0.0.0/8 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
10.33.33.0/24 dev vlan1033 proto kernel scope link src 10.33.33.1
10.44.44.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
10.55.55.0/24 dev vlan1055 proto kernel scope link src 10.55.55.254
10.66.66.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
10.77.77.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
10.88.88.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
10.99.99.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 dev vlan1055 proto bird
192.168.10.0/24 dev ens3 proto kernel scope link src 192.168.10.72
#
# check the BGP daemon
root@router2:~# birdc
BIRD 1.6.8 ready.
bird> show route
0.0.0.0/0      via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] ! (100) [AS65000?]
10.0.0.0/8    via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.88.88.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.66.66.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.77.77.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65000?]
10.44.44.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65011i]
10.33.33.0/24 dev vlan1033 [direct1 12:35:44] * (240)
10.55.55.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] ! (100) [AS65000?]
10.99.99.0/24 via 10.55.55.1 on vlan1055 [Spoke1 12:35:46] * (100) [AS65000?]

```

When you go to **WAN Edges -> hub1-site -> hub1** you can see the additional overlay tunnels:

TOPOLOGY DETAILS										
<input type="text" value="Filter"/>										
2 Peer Paths < 1-2 of 2 >										
Interface Name	Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
ge-0/0/0	→ hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	Mesh	hub2	Up	3d 1h 2m	1	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/1	→ hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Mesh	hub2	Up	3d 1h 2m	1	0	0	1500	1

Go further to **Utilities -> Testing Tools** and click on **BGP – Summary** you can see the BGP neighbor summary on Hub1:

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP Summary Routes Advertised Routes Received Routes

Applications: Path Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP Table

FIB: FIB Lookup FIB By Application

Show Summary

Search 5 items

TYPE	NAME	VRF NAME	INSTANCE LOCAL AS	NEIGHBOR	NEIGHBOR LOCAL AS	REMOTE AS	MESSAGES RECEIVED	MESSAGES SENT	UP TIME	STATE	PREFIXES RECEIVED	PREFIXES ADVERTISED	CONNECTIONS ESTABLISHED	CONNECTIONS DROPPED
non-SVR	DC1	default	65000	10.66.66.254	65010	65011	347	321	02:30:02	Established	1	9	2	1
SVR	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	default	65000	10.224.8.16	65000	65000	42999	43041	03:12:41	Established	2	9	4	3
SVR	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	default	65000	10.224.8.32	65000	65000	42998	43045	03:12:45	Established	2	9	4	3
SVR	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	default	65000	10.224.8.48	65000	65000	42996	43040	03:12:33	Established	2	9	4	3
SVR	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	default	65000	10.224.8.64	65000	65000	318	314	02:30:32	Established	7	7	1	0

Then, check the routes in the system. Here, it's important to receive the remote DC2 route 10.33.33.0/24 .

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping WAN DHCP Release Bounce Port

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP Summary Routes Routes Advertised Routes Received Routes

Applications: Path Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP Table

FIB: FIB Lookup FIB By Application

Route Prefix: VRF: Show Routes

Search 16 items

default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	1000000	0		100		Valid, Best	Router ID	10.224.8.16
default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	1000000	0		100		Valid		10.224.8.32
default	10.33.33.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0	65020 65021	100		Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.64
default	10.44.44.0/24		0	0	65010 65011	100		Valid, Best	First path received	10.66.66.254
default	10.55.55.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100		Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.64
default	10.66.66.0/24		0	32768		100		Valid, Best	First path received	0.0.0.0
default	10.77.77.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100		Valid		10.224.8.64
default	10.77.77.0/24	spoke3 (90ec7732df91)	0	0		100		Valid, Best	Cluster length	10.224.8.16
default	10.88.88.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100		Valid		10.224.8.64
default	10.88.88.0/24	spoke2 (90ec7732dfa1)	0	0		100		Valid, Best	Cluster length	10.224.8.32
default	10.99.99.0/24	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	0	0		100		Valid		10.224.8.64
default	10.99.99.0/24	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	0	0		100		Valid, Best	Cluster length	10.224.8.48

Now check the traffic utilizing the desktop6 VM which acts as a service in DC1 with the IP address 10.44.44.44:

```
# ping hub1 local interface
root@desktop6:~# ping -c3 10.66.66.1
PING 10.66.66.1 (10.66.66.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=127 time=0.757 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=127 time=0.769 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=127 time=0.776 ms
#
# check connection to internet via hub CBO
root@desktop6:~# ping -c3 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=50 time=6.34 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=50 time=3.78 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=50 time=3.81 ms
#
# check connection to spoke1
root@desktop6:~# ping -c3 10.99.99.99
```

```

PING 10.99.99.99 (10.99.99.99) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=60 time=4.08 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=60 time=1.65 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=60 time=1.65 ms
#
# verify connection to DC2 local hub LAN
root@desktop6:~# ping -c3 10.55.55.55
PING 10.55.55.55 (10.55.55.55) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=1 ttl=58 time=2.98 ms
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=2 ttl=58 time=1.52 ms
64 bytes from 10.55.55.55: icmp_seq=3 ttl=58 time=1.45 ms

```

The most important check is to reach the desktop7 VM IP address 10.33.33.33 which acts as a service in the remote DC2. This verifies the hub-to-hub overlay is working as expected.

```

root@desktop6:~# ping 10.33.33.33
PING 10.33.33.33 (10.33.33.33) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=3.53 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.88 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.84 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=4 ttl=59 time=1.78 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=5 ttl=59 time=1.83 ms
.
.

```

Let the ping 10.33.33.33 on desktop6 VM continuously run and then check on Hub1 **Applications – Session** with the application name HUB2-LAN1 as the destination. The reverse traffic source and destination IP will indirectly determine which traffic path is used for this traffic which is MPLS as seen in the figure below:

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: [Ping](#) [WAN DHCP Release](#) [Bounce Port](#) [Clear BGP](#) [Summary](#) [Routes](#) [Advertised Routes](#) [Received Routes](#) [Path](#) [Sessions](#) [Refresh ARP](#) [Table](#) [FIB Lookup](#) [FIB By Application](#)

Application Name: [Show Sessions](#) [Delete All Sessions](#)

Search: 2 items [Delete Selected](#)

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT	UP
<input type="checkbox"/> 0db9a72e-f722-4604-a014-44dfb12451d2	forward	HUB2-LAN1	DC1.HUB1-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1066	ICMP	10.44.44.44	40	10.33.33.33	40	0.0.0.0	0	true	4	40
<input type="checkbox"/> 0db9a72e-f722-4604-a014-44dfb12451d2	reverse	HUB2-LAN1	DC1.HUB1-LAN1	ge-0/0/1	ge-0/0/1	UDP	192.168.200.254	16387	192.168.190.254	16388	0.0.0.0	0	true	4	40

Stop the ping and start a new continuous ping to 10.33.33.1 on the desktop6 VM as we need a different destination IP address now.

```

root@desktop6:~# ping 10.33.33.1
PING 10.33.33.1 (10.33.33.1) 56(84) bytes of data.

```

```

64 bytes from 10.33.33.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=58 time=2.80 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=58 time=1.46 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=58 time=1.55 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.1: icmp_seq=4 ttl=58 time=1.52 ms
.
.

```

Then, check on Hub1 **Applications – Session** with the application name HUB2-LAN1 as the destination. The reverse traffic source and destination IP will indirectly determine which traffic path is used for this traffic which is INET as seen in the figure below. This verifies that the ECMP-based traffic steering between the two Hubs is working as expected.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: [Ping](#) [WAN DHCP Release](#) [Source Port](#) [Clear BGP](#) [Summary](#) [Routes](#) [Advertised Routes](#) [Received Routes](#) [Path](#) [Sessions](#) [Refresh ARP](#) [Table](#) [FIB Lookup](#) [FIB By Application](#)

Applications: [Applications](#) [Address Resolution Protocol](#) [FIB](#)

Application Name: [Show Sessions](#) [Delete All Sessions](#)

Search: 2 items [Delete Selected](#)

SESSION ID	A	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT	UPT
<input type="checkbox"/> 2f3603b4-00d2-42eb-9e8a-23acffcefaac		forward	HUB2-LAN1	DC1.HUB1-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1066	ICMP	10.44.44.44	39	10.33.33.1	39	0.0.0.0	0	true	4	64
<input type="checkbox"/> 2f3603b4-00d2-42eb-9e8a-23acffcefaac		reverse	HUB2-LAN1	DC1.HUB1-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.201	16389	192.168.191.254	16388	0.0.0.0	0	true	4	64

The final test involves verifying that a VM connected to a spoke can access resources in both DC1 and DC2. This is demonstrated below using the desktop1 VM:

```

# check connection to DC1
root@desktop1:~# ping -c3 10.44.44.44
PING 10.44.44.44 (10.44.44.44) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.44.44.44: icmp_seq=1 ttl=58 time=2.84 ms
64 bytes from 10.44.44.44: icmp_seq=2 ttl=58 time=1.51 ms
64 bytes from 10.44.44.44: icmp_seq=3 ttl=58 time=1.52 ms
#
# check connection to DC2
root@desktop1:~# ping -c3 10.33.33.33
PING 10.33.33.33 (10.33.33.33) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=1 ttl=58 time=3.82 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=2 ttl=58 time=1.37 ms
64 bytes from 10.33.33.33: icmp_seq=3 ttl=58 time=1.41 ms

```

Appendix: Building a High Availability Hub-and-Spoke Using SSR Chassis Cluster Pairs Topology

IN THIS SECTION

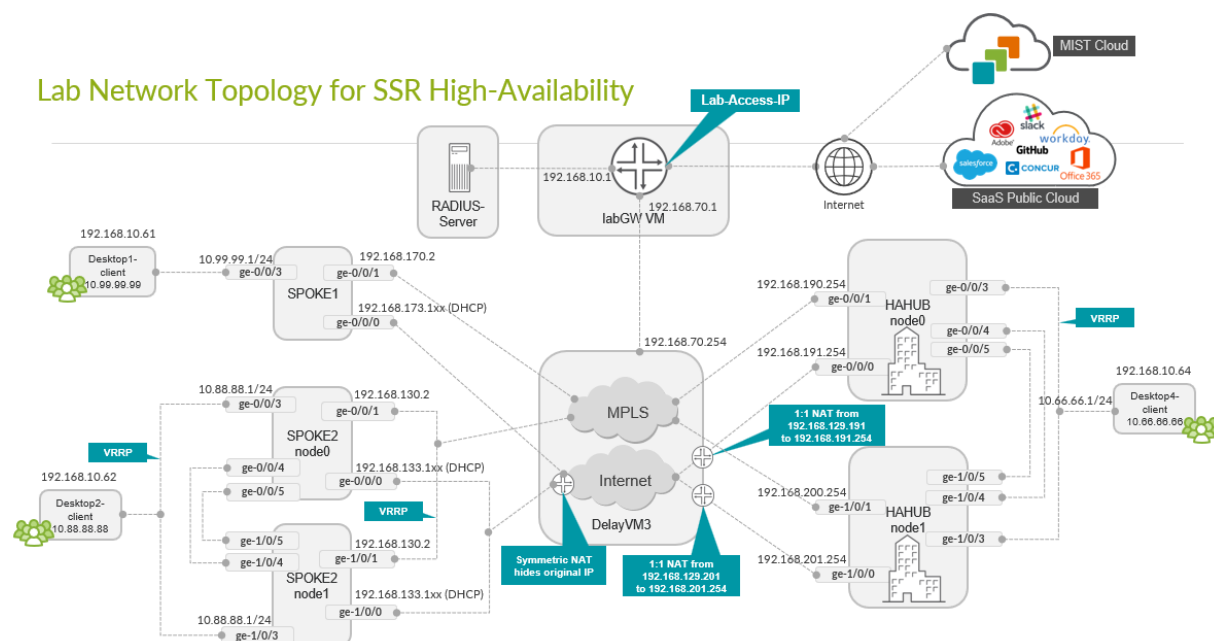
- [Create a Site and Extend Applications and Networks | 115](#)
- [Create a High-Availability Hub Profile | 117](#)
- [Create a WAN Edge Template for a Single Spoke | 127](#)
- [Create a WAN Edge Template for a High-Availability Spoke | 135](#)
- [Remaining Tasks for This Lab | 145](#)
- [Test Your Network Configuration | 148](#)

This lab builds on the previous lab ["Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs" on page 23](#). The underlay connections change a bit here.

- Each pair of devices configured for high availability must have two direct links between them. This is a mandatory requirement, just like ensuring both devices are running the same software version to maintain consistent technical specifications and seamless failover operation.
- To keep the lab setup simple, we did not modify the IP addressing on the clustered hub's WAN interfaces. Avoid using redundant interface configurations on these links, as only one of the two would be active at a time. In the recommended configuration, all four links remain active simultaneously.
- On the clustered hub's LAN interface, link redundancy is configured, allowing only one active link at a time. VRRP is used to manage failover between the two cluster nodes.
- On the clustered spoke WAN interface, we've configured the following:
 - The Internet path uses DHCP leases, hence you cannot configure link redundancy here. You can attach them to the same broadband router as indicated in the topology and each will receive its own IP address from the same subnet.
 - The MPLS path uses a single static IP address and is configured with link redundancy. As shown in the topology, both links can connect to the same PE router, but only one will be active at a time. VRRP handles failover between the two cluster nodes.

- Link redundancy is configured on the clustered spoke's LAN interface, allowing only one link to be active at a time. VRRP is used to enable failover between the two cluster nodes.

With this topology, you can test all possible failover scenarios for the JVD, but you may need to adapt this for an individual deployment environment.



Create a Site and Extend Applications and Networks

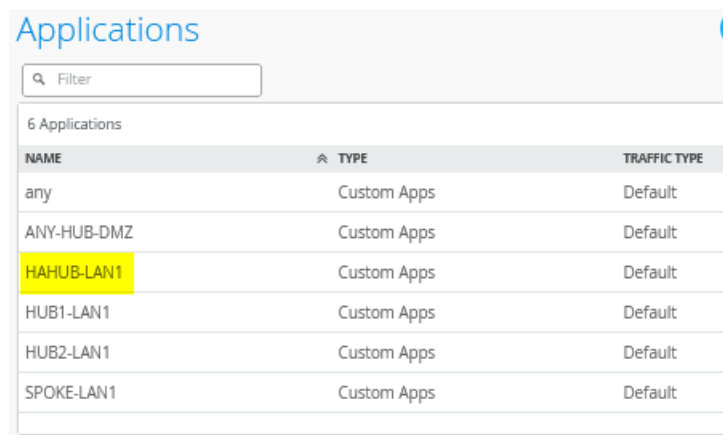
Go to **Organization -> Site Configuration** and create a new site called "hahub-site". This time there is no need to configure site variables as the hub profile will be unique anyway. The result is displayed below:

7 Sites	
Filter	
Name	Country
hahub-site	Germany
hub1-site	Germany
hub2-site	Germany
Primary Site	United States
spoke1-site	Germany
spoke2-site	Germany
spoke3-site	Germany

Then, go **Organization -> Applications** and create a new custom application like the following:

- Name=HAHUB-LAN1
- Type=Custom Apps
- IP Address=10.66.66.0/24

The result should look like the figure below:



Applications

Filter

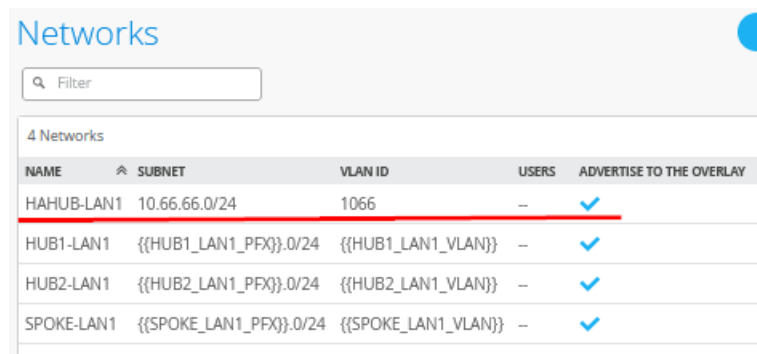
6 Applications

NAME	TYPE	TRAFFIC TYPE
any	Custom Apps	Default
ANY-HUB-DMZ	Custom Apps	Default
HAHUB-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
HUB1-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
HUB2-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default
SPOKE-LAN1	Custom Apps	Default

Then go **Organization -> Networks** and create a new network like:

- Name=HAHUB-LAN1
- Subnet IP Address=10.66.66.0
- Prefix Length=24 (we only use a /24 netmask in our example for ease of use)
- VLAN ID=1066
- Access to Mist Cloud=Checked/Enabled
- Advertised via Overlay=Checked/Enabled

The result should look like the figure below:



Networks

Filter

4 Networks

NAME	SUBNET	VLAN ID	USERS	ADVERTISE TO THE OVERLAY
HAHUB-LAN1	10.66.66.0/24	1066	–	✓
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	–	✓
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	–	✓
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	–	✓

Create a High-Availability Hub Profile

Go to **Organization -> Hub Profiles**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "path_preference": "HUB-LANS",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
      "tenants": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "local_routing": true,
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
```

```

    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-hairpin",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "local_routing": true,
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "HAHUB-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "ANY-HUB-DMZ"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-internet",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "CB0"
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "CB0"
  }
],
"ip_configs": {

```



```

    "HAHUB-LAN1": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "10.66.66.1",
      "netmask": "/24"
    }
  },
  "dns_servers": [
    "8.8.8.8",
    "9.9.9.9"
  ],
  "port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {
      "name": "N0-INET",
      "usage": "wan",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "critical": false,
      "disabled": false,
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "192.168.191.254",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "192.168.191.1"
      },
      "wan_ext_ip": "192.168.129.191",
      "disable_autoneg": false,
      "wan_source_nat": {
        "disabled": false
      },
      "vpn_paths": {
        "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "role": "hub"
        }
      }
    },
    "ge-0/0/1": {
      "name": "N0-MPLS",
      "usage": "wan",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "critical": false,
      "disabled": false,

```

```

    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "192.168.190.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "192.168.190.1"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-1/0/0": {
    "name": "N1-INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "192.168.201.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "192.168.201.1"
    },
    "wan_ext_ip": "192.168.129.201",
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-1/0/1": {

```

```

    "name": "N1-MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "192.168.200.254",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "192.168.200.1"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "hub"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/3,ge-1/0/3": {
    "networks": [
      "HAHUB-LAN1"
    ],
    "usage": "lan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": true,
    "reth_idx": 3,
    "reth_node": "node0",
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false
  }
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "HUB-LANS": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [

```

```

        {
            "type": "local",
            "networks": [
                "HAHUB-LAN1"
            ]
        }
    ],
    "CBO": {
        "strategy": "ordered",
        "paths": [
            {
                "name": "N0-INET",
                "type": "wan"
            },
            {
                "name": "N1-INET",
                "type": "wan"
            }
        ]
    },
    "ospf_areas": {},
    "vrf_instances": {},
    "tunnel_configs": {},
    "oob_ip_config": {
        "type": "dhcp",
        "node1": {
            "type": "dhcp"
        }
    },
    "tunnel_provider_options": {
        "jse": {},
        "zscaler": {}
    },
    "ospf_config": {
        "enabled": false,
        "areas": {}
    },
    "name": "hahub",
    "type": "gateway"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

Create a new hub profile with the name “hahub”. Do not change this name as it has dependencies later.

Configure a first **WAN interface** for Node0 as follows:

- Name=N0-INET this indicates which topology and node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-0 are on node0.
- IP Address=192.168.191.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway=192.168.191.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Override for Public IP=Checked/Enabled
- Public IP=192.168.129.191
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be “hahub-N0-INET”.

Configure a second **WAN interface** for Node0 as follows:

- Name=N0-MPLS this indicates which topology and node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/1 as all interfaces starting with ge-0 are on node0.
- IP Address=192.168.190.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway=192.168.190.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Public IP=192.168.190.254 (auto inserted)
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be “hahub-N0-MPLS”.

Configure a first **WAN interface** for Node1 as follows:


- Name=N1-INET this indicates which topology and node it's going to use.

- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-1/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-1 are on node1.
- IP Address=192.168.201.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway=192.168.201.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Override for Public IP=Checked/Enabled
- Public IP=192.168.129.201
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be “hahub-N1-INET”.

Configure a second **WAN interface** for Node1 as follows:

- Name=N1-MPLS this indicates which Topology and Node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-1/0/1 as all interfaces starting with ge-1 are on node1.
- IP Address=192.168.200.254
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway=192.168.200.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Public IP=192.168.200.254 (auto inserted)
- The Overlay Hub Endpoint will be automatically generated and should be “hahub-N1-MPLS”.

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN 

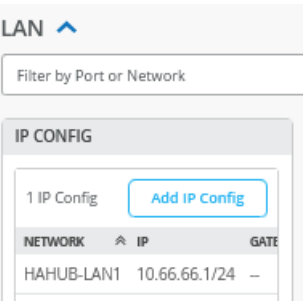
4 WANs
Add WANs

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	HUB TO SPOKE ENDPOINTS	HUB TO HUB ENDPOINTS
N0-INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	192.168.191.254/24	✓	hahub-N0-INET	
N0-MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	192.168.190.254/24	✓	hahub-N0-MPLS	
N1-INET	ge-1/0/0	Ethernet	192.168.201.254/24	✓	hahub-N1-INET	
N1-MPLS	ge-1/0/1	Ethernet	192.168.200.254/24	✓	hahub-N1-MPLS	

Add a LAN IP config now with the following configuration:

- Network=HAHUB-LAN1
- IP Address=10.66.66.1
- Prefix Length=24

The result should look like the figure below:



The screenshot shows a web interface for LAN configuration. At the top, there's a 'LAN' header with a dropdown arrow. Below it is a search bar labeled 'Filter by Port or Network'. The main section is titled 'IP CONFIG' and contains a table with one row: 'HAHUB-LAN1' with IP '10.66.66.1/24' and a blank 'GATE' column. There is an 'Add IP Config' button in the top right of the table area.

NETWORK	IP	GATE
HAHUB-LAN1	10.66.66.1/24	

Add a LAN interface now with the following configuration:

- Interface=ge-0/0/3, ge-1/0/3
- Redundant=Checked/Enabled
 - Redundant Index=3 (this is not required for an SSR, but we add it for compatibility)
 - Primary Node=node0
- Networks=HAHUB-LAN1
- Untagged VLAN=None

The result should look like the figure below:



The screenshot shows the 'LANs' configuration page. It has a table with columns: 'INTERFACE', 'NETWORKS', 'UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK', and 'ENABLED'. There is one row for 'ge-0/0/3,ge-1/0/3' with 'HAHUB-LAN1 1066' in the 'NETWORKS' column, '--' in the 'UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK' column, and a blue checkmark in the 'ENABLED' column. An 'Add LANs' button is in the top right.

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3,ge-1/0/3	HAHUB-LAN1 1066	--	✓


Now we need to define two traffic steering rules. The first rule has the following configuration:

- Name=HUB-LANS
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=LAN: HAHUB1-LAN1

The second rule has the following configuration:

- Name=CB0
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=WAN: N0-INET
 - Path2 Type=WAN: N1-INET

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING 		
<input type="text" value="Search"/>	2 Traffic Steering	Add Traffic Steering
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
CBO	Ordered	N0-INET, N1-INET
HUB-LANS	Ordered	HAHUB-LAN1

Configure or import the following application policies:

- Number=1
 - Name=spoke-to-hub-dmz
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=HAHUB-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=HUB-LANS
- Number=2
 - Name= hub-dmz-to-spoke
 - Network=HAHUB-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Traffic Steering=N/A
- Number=3
 - Name= spoke-to-spoke-hairpin
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1

- Action=Pass
- Application=SPOKE-LAN1
- Traffic Steering=N/A
- Number=4
 - Name=hub-dmz-to-internet
 - Network=HAHUB-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=ANY-HUB-DMZ
 - Traffic Steering=CB0
- Number=4
 - Name= spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=any
 - Traffic Steering=CB0

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES ⬆ ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

[Import Application Policy](#) [Add Application Policy](#) [Edit Applications](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP ⚠	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ⌵	→ ✓	HAHUB-LAN1 ⌵ +	None ⌵	+	HUB-LANS ⌵ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke	+	HAHUB-LAN1 ⌵	→ ✓	SPOKE-LAN1 ⌵ +	None ⌵	+	+ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-hairpin	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ⌵	→ ✓	SPOKE-LAN1 ⌵ +	None ⌵	+	+ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	hub-dmz-to-internet	+	HAHUB-LAN1 ⌵	→ ✓	ANY-HUB-DMZ ⌵ +	None ⌵	+	CB0 ⌵ ***
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	spokes-traffic-cbo-on-hub	+	SPOKE-LAN1 ⌵	→ ✓	any ⌵ +	None ⌵	+	CB0 ⌵ ***

Save your results.

Create a WAN Edge Template for a Single Spoke

Go to **Organization** -> **WAN Edge Templates**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "type": "spoke",
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
      "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
      "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
      "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
      ],
      "options": {},
      "lease_time": 86400,
      "fixed_bindings": {}
    }
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "path_preference": "VPN"
    },
    {
      "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
      "tenants": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],

```

```

    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LAN",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "local_routing": true
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  }
],
"ip_configs": {
  "SPOKE-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "dns_servers": [
    "8.8.8.8",
    "9.9.9.9"
  ],
  "port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {
      "name": "INET",
      "usage": "wan",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "critical": false,
      "disabled": false,
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "dhcp"
      },
      "disable_autoneg": false,
      "wan_source_nat": {
        "disabled": false
      },
      "vpn_paths": {
        "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "role": "spoke",
          "bfd_profile": "broadband"
        },
        "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "role": "spoke",
          "bfd_profile": "broadband"
        }
      }
    },
    "ge-0/0/1": {
      "name": "MPLS",
      "usage": "wan",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "critical": false,
      "disabled": false,
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "static",

```

```

        "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
        "netmask": "/24",
        "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
        "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
        "hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
            "bfd_profile": "broadband",
            "role": "spoke",
            "key": 0
        },
        "hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
            "bfd_profile": "broadband",
            "role": "spoke",
            "key": 1
        }
    }
},
"ge-0/0/3": {
    "usage": "lan",
    "networks": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ]
}
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
    "LAN": {
        "strategy": "ordered",
        "paths": [
            {
                "type": "local",
                "networks": [
                    "SPOKE-LAN1"
                ]
            }
        ]
    }
}
},

```

```

"VPN": {
  "strategy": "weighted",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 10,
      "type": "vpn"
    },
    {
      "name": "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 20,
      "type": "vpn"
    },
    {
      "name": "hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 30,
      "type": "vpn"
    },
    {
      "name": "hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
      "cost": 40,
      "type": "vpn"
    }
  ]
},
"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
  "type": "dhcp",
  "node1": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  }
},
"tunnel_provider_options": {
  "jse": {},
  "zscaler": {}
},
"ospf_config": {
  "enabled": false,
  "areas": {}
},

```

```
"name": "single-spoke"
}
```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

We recommend you clone the existing “Spokes” template and name the new template “single-spoke”. Then make the following changes as the endpoint definitions and hub networks change with the new hub profile:

Edit a first **WAN interface** with the name “INET” as follows:

- Name=INET this indicates which Topology it's going to use.
- Endpoint1=hahub-N0-INET
- Endpoint2=hahub-N1-INET

Edit a second **WAN interface** with the name “MPLS” as follows:

- Name=INET this indicates which Topology it's going to use.
- Endpoint1=hahub-N0-MPLS
- Endpoint2=hahub-N1-MPLS


The result should look like the figure below:


WAN [^](#)

2 WANs
Add WANs

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hahub-N1-INET, hahub-N0-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24	✓	hahub-N1-MPLS, hahub-N0-MPLS

The LAN sections do not need to be changed and should still look like the figure below:

LAN 

Filter by Port or Network 

IP CONFIG

1 IP Config [Add IP Config](#)

NETWORK	IP	GATEWAY
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24	--

DHCP CONFIG

DHCP Config
☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

1 DHCP Config [Add DHCP Config](#)

NETWORK	DHCP
SPOKE-LAN1	Server


CUSTOM VR

0 Custom VR

NAME	NETWORKS
There are no Custom VRs defined yet	

[Add Custom VR](#)

1 LANs [Add LANs](#)

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3	SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	--	

In the traffic steering section, we need to edit the end points of the “VPN” profile. Please apply the following configuration:

- Name=VPN
- Strategy=Weighted
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=Overlay: hahub-N0-INET
 - Path1 Cost=10
 - Path2 Type=Overlay: hahub-N1-INET
 - Path2 Cost=20
 - Path3 Type=Overlay: hahub-N0-MPLS
 - Path3 Cost=30
 - Path4 Type=Overlay: hahub-N1-MPLS
 - Path4 Cost=40

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^		
<input type="text" value="Search"/> 2 Traffic Steering Add Traffic Steering		
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
VPN	Weighted	hahub-N0-INET[10], hahub-N1-INET[20], hahub-N0-MPLS[30], hahub-N1-MPLS[40]

In application policies, we need to change the prior HUB1-LAN1 and HUB2-LAN1 definitions to a single HAHUB-LAN1 as indicated in the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES ^ ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.									
<input type="text" value="Search"/> Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications									
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HAHUB-LAN1	None	+	VPN
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HAHUB-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

Save your results.

Create a WAN Edge Template for a High-Availability Spoke

Go to **Organization** -> **WAN Edge Templates**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "type": "spoke",
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
      "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
      "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
      "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
      ],
      "options": {},
      "lease_time": 86400,
      "fixed_bindings": {}
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "ntpOverride": true,
  "dnsOverride": true,
  "service_policies": [
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "path_preference": "VPN"
    },
    {
      "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
      "tenants": [
        "HAHUB-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "path_preference": "LAN",
      "idp": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    {
      "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
      "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
      ],
      "action": "allow",
      "idp": {

```

```

        "enabled": false
    },
    "local_routing": true
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
}
],
"ip_configs": {
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
        "netmask": "/24"
    }
},
"dns_servers": [
    "8.8.8.8",
    "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {
        "name": "N0-INET",
        "usage": "wan",
        "aggregated": false,
        "redundant": false,
        "critical": false,
        "disabled": false,
        "wan_type": "broadband",
        "ip_config": {
            "type": "dhcp"
        },
        "disable_autoneg": false,

```

```

    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      },
      "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-1/0/0": {
    "name": "N1-INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "key": 0
      },
      "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "key": 1
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/1,ge-1/0/1": {

```

```

    "name": "HA-MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": true,
    "reth_idx": 1,
    "reth_node": "node0",
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "key": 0
      },
      "hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "key": 1
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/3,ge-1/0/3": {
    "networks": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "usage": "lan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": true,
    "reth_idx": 3,
    "reth_node": "node0",
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "bgp_config": {},
  "routing_policies": {},
  "extra_routes": {},
  "path_preferences": {
    "LAN": {
      "strategy": "ordered",
      "paths": [
        {
          "type": "local",
          "networks": [
            "SPOKE-LAN1"
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "VPN": {
    "strategy": "weighted",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 10,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 20,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 30,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 40,
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  }
},

```

```

"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
  "type": "dhcp",
  "node1": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  }
},
"tunnel_provider_options": {
  "jse": {},
  "zscaler": {}
},
"ospf_config": {
  "enabled": false,
  "areas": {}
},
"name": "ha-spoke"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

We recommend you clone the existing “single-spoke” template and name the new template “ha-spoke”. Then make the following changes as the WAN and LAN interfaces change with the high-availability configuration.

Delete all prior WAN interfaces and add the following three new WAN interfaces.

Configure a first WAN interface for Node0 as follows:

- Name=N0-INET this indicates which topology and node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-0 are on node0.
- IP Configuration=DHCP
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hahub-N0-INET
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband

- Endpoint2=hahub-N1-INET
- BFD Profile2=Broadband

Then configure a first WAN interface for Node1 as follows:

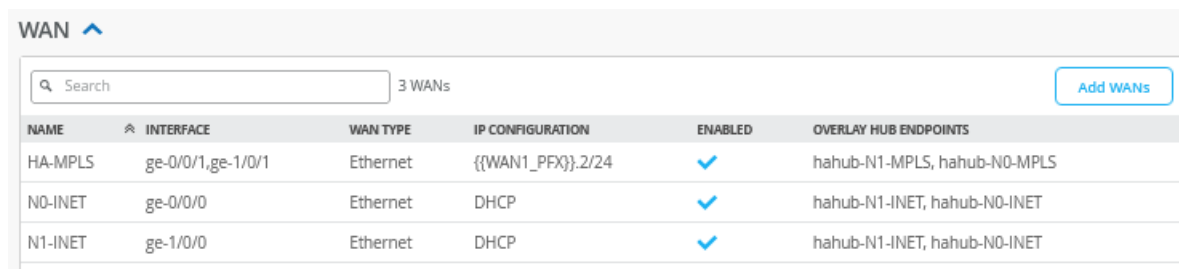
- Name=N1-INET this indicates which Topology and Node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-1/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-1 are on node1.
- IP Configuration=DHCP
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hahub-N0-INET
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hahub-N1-INET
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

Then configure the third and redundant WAN interface for the MPLS path for Node0 and Node1 as follows:

- Name=HA-MPLS this indicates which topology and node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/1,ge-1/0/1
 - Redundant=Checked/Enabled
 - Redundant Index=1 (this is not required for an SSR, but we add it for compatibility)
 - Primary Node=node0
- IP Configuration=Static
- IP Address={{WAN1_PFX}}.2
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway={{WAN1_PFX}}.1
- Source NAT=Interface

- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hahub-N0-MPLS
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hahub-N1-MPLS
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

The result should look like the figure below:



NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
HA-MPLS	ge-0/0/1,ge-1/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24	✓	hahub-N1-MPLS, hahub-N0-MPLS
N0-INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hahub-N1-INET, hahub-N0-INET
N1-INET	ge-1/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hahub-N1-INET, hahub-N0-INET

In the LAN section, the IP config and DHCP config stay the same inherited from the previous templates. The LAN interface itself needs to be edited to support the redundant configuration. Please change the existing configuration so that you have the following:

- Interface=ge-0/0/3, ge-1/0/3
- Redundant=Checked/Enabled
 - Redundant Index=3 (this is not required for an SSR, but we add it for compatibility)
 - Primary Node=node0
- Networks=SPOKE-LAN1
- Untagged VLAN=None

The result should look like the figure below:

LAN

Filter by Port or Network

IP CONFIG

1 IP Config

Add IP Config

NETWORK	IP
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24

DHCP CONFIG

DHCP Config

Enabled

1 DHCP Config

Add DHCP Config

NETWORK	DHCP
SPOKE-LAN1	Server

CUSTOM VR

0 Custom VR

NAME	NETWORKS
There are no Custom VRs defined yet	

Add Custom VR

1 LANs

Add LANs

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK	ENABLED
ge-0/0/3	SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	✓

Traffic steering and application profiles should be inherited from the already existing “single-spoke” template, so they do not need to be changed. They should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING

2 Traffic Steering

Add Traffic Steering

NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
VPN	Weighted	hahub-N0-INET[10], hahub-N1-INET[20], hahub-N0-MPLS[30], hahub-N1-MPLS[40]

APPLICATION POLICIES

Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Import Application Policy

Add Application Policy

Edit Applications

Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz	+	SPOKE-LAN1	→	HAHUB-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke	+	HAHUB-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub	+	SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	internet-via-hub-cbo	+	SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

Save your results.

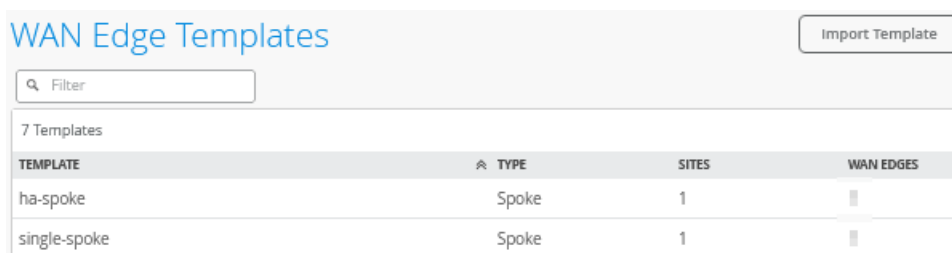
Remaining Tasks for This Lab

First you need to assign the new spoke templates to their sites.

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates -> "single-spoke"** template and click on **Assign to Sites**. Then, assign spoke1-site to this template.

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates -> "ha-spoke"** template and click on **Assign to Sites**. Then, assign spoke2-site to this template.

The result should look like the figure below:



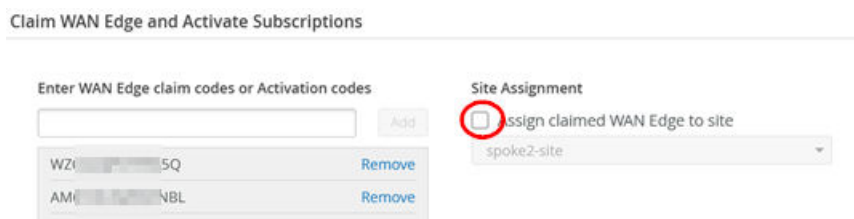
TEMPLATE	TYPE	SITES	WAN EDGES
ha-spoke	Spoke	1	
single-spoke	Spoke	1	

If you have the hub and spoke devices in use from previous labs, go to the inventory and release them. This will bring them back into factory state.

Here, we describe how to build a cluster during the onboarding—assuming all devices are in a factory default state.

Go to **Organization -> Inventory** and select **WAN Edges** and click **Claim WAN Edges**. Then, do the following:

- Assign claimed WAN Edge to site=Unchecked/Disabled.
- Enter the claim codes for the two devices.



Claim WAN Edge and Activate Subscriptions

Enter WAN Edge claim codes or Activation codes

WZ1-5Q Remove

AM1-NBL Remove

Site Assignment

☐ assign claimed WAN Edge to site

spoke2-site

This will claim the two devices without assigning them to a site.

Claim WAN Edge and Activate Subscriptions

Progress

2 WAN Edges claimed. 0 WAN Edges duplicated. 0 WAN Edges failed. Done

WAN Edge Claim Results

Claim Code	WAN Edge Mac	Claim Status	Error Reason	Site Assignment	Name
WZC-5Q	90:ec:77:32:df:91	Claimed			
AM61-NBL	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	Claimed			

Select the two devices and click on **Assign To Site** from the **More** menu.

Inventory Access Points Switches WAN Edges Mist Edges Installed Base org Entire Org More Claim V

Filter

	Status	Name	MAC Address	Model	Site	Serial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unassigned	90:ec:77:32:df:91	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130	Unassigned	202
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unassigned	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130	Unassigned	202
<input type="checkbox"/>	Connected	spoke1	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120	spoke1-site	202

More Assign To Site Release

Now configure the following:

- Assign the two selected WAN edges to site=spoke2-site
- Create Cluster=Checked/Enabled
- Select a device to act as node0 = select that as required
- Manage Configuration with Mist=Enabled (automatically)

Assign WAN Edges

Assign 2 selected WAN Edges to site site spoke2-site

☒ **Create Cluster** BETA

Select a device to act as node 0 (the other will be node 1)

☒ 90ec7732df91 ☐ 90ec7732dfa1

Manage Configuration

☒ Manage configuration with Mist

Existing WAN Edge configuration will be overwritten with Mist configuration. Do not attempt to configure the WAN Edge via CLI once it is managed by Mist. Root password will be configured by the site (under site settings) to which the WAN Edge is assigned.

Assign to Site Cancel

This will commit the needed cluster configuration for the HA spoke.

The hahub follows a similar process that we do not repeat here. You will have to claim two other devices and then use the new site "hahub-site".

After all clusters have been brought up (and you gave them a name) the inventory should look similar to the figure below:

Inventory

Access Points Switches **WAN Edges** Mist Edges Installed Base org Entire Org Claim WAN Edges Adopt WAN Edge

Filter

< 1-3 of 3 >

<input type="checkbox"/>	Status	Name	MAC Address	Model	Site	Serial Number	SKU
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Connected	ha-spoke	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130	spoke2-site	2028220023	SSR130
			90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130		2028220027	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Connected	hahub	90:ec:77:32:df:31	SSR130	hahub-site	2028220010	SSR130
			90:ec:77:32:df:81	SSR130		2028220021	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Connected	spoke1	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120	spoke1-site	2028220257	SSR120

Do not forget to assign the hub profile as the last step. Go to **WAN Edges** and select site “hahub-site” and select the cluster device.

Monitor

1 **WAN Edges** site: **hahub-site** List Topology Inventory Claim WAN Edges

100% Config Success 100% Version Compliance 98% WAN Edge Uptime

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version	Topology	Insights
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	hahub	Connected	90:ec:77:32:df:31	66.129.240.1	SSR130	6.3.0-107.r1	Hub	WAN Edge Insights
			90:ec:77:32:df:81		SSR130			

Then, under properties, configure the following:

- Hub Profile=hahub

PROPERTIES

Insights: [WAN Edge Insights](#)

Hub Group: <default>

Template: None

Hub Profile

hahub

See [Hub Profile](#) for profile settings

Node	MAC Address	Model	Hardware Model	Version	IP Address	Uptime	Last Seen
node0	90:ec:77:32:df:31	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	20h 33m	Nov 27, 2024 12:34:45 PM
node1	90:ec:77:32:df:81	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	20h 33m	Nov 27, 2024 12:34:42 PM

Test Your Network Configuration

We are now ready to test our configuration.

Go to **WAN Edges** -> **site=hahub-site** and click “hahub”.

Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version	Topology	Insights
hahub	Connected	90:ec:77:32:df:31	66.129.240.1	SSR130	6.3.0-107.r1	Hub	WAN Edge Insights
		90:ec:77:32:df:81		SSR130			

Review the device information.

node0 (SSR130)

node1 (SSR130)

ADVANCED SECURITY

URL Filtering IDP

Review the properties information to determine which devices are Node0 and Node1.

PROPERTIES

Insights: WAN Edge Insights

Hub Group: <default>

Template: None

Hub Profile

hahub

See [Hub Profile](#) for profile settings

Node	MAC Address	Model	Hardware Model	Version	IP Address	Uptime	Last Seen
node0	90:ec:77:32:df:31	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	20h 45m	Nov 27, 2024 12:45:19 PM
node1	90:ec:77:32:df:81	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	20h 45m	Nov 27, 2024 12:45:19 PM

When you use **Utilities -> Testing Tools** and review the BGP neighbor summary, you will see two spokes (redundant and non-redundant) connected and exchanging routes.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Applications

Address Resolution Protocol

FIB

Select a node

☒ node0 ☐ node1

Show Summary

Search

2 items

TYPE	NAME	VRF NAME	INSTANCE LOCAL AS	NEIGHBOR	NEIGHBOR LOCAL AS	REMOTE AS	MESSAGES RECEIVED	MESSAGES SENT	UP TIME	STATE	PR
SVR	ha-spoke (2e1d9c86-e2ce-48cd-bbe4-c47f7a4b86d2)	default	65000	10.224.8.16	65000	65000	2364	2377	19:37:14	Established	1
SVR	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	default	65000	10.224.8.48	65000	65000	2497	2502	20:45:38	Established	2

Also, review the routes distributed in the VPN.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Applications

Address Resolution Protocol

FIB

Select a node

☒ node0 ☐ node1

Route Prefix

Route Prefix

VRF

VRF

Show Routes

Search

5 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0		1000000	32768		100	Valid, Best	First path received	0.0.0.0
default	10.0.0.0/8	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.48
default	10.66.66.0/24		0	32768		100	Valid, Best	First path received	0.0.0.0
default	10.88.88.0/24	ha-spoke (2e1d9c86-e2ce-48cd-bbe4-c47f7a4b86d2)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.16
default	10.99.99.0/24	spoke1 (90ec7732e48b)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.48

Go to **WAN Edges -> site=spoke2-site** and click on “ha-spoke”.

1 WAN Edges

site spoke2-site

ListTopology

100% Config Success

100% Version Compliance

98% WAN Edge Uptime

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version	Topology
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ha-spoke	Connected	90:ec:77:32:df:91	66.129.240.1	SSR130	6.3.0-107.r1	Spoke
			90:ec:77:32:df:a1		SSR130		

Review the device and properties information.

< WAN Edges: ha-spoke

Allnode0node1

node0 (SSR130)

ge-0/0/0ge-0/0/2ge-0/0/4ge-0/0/6

ge-0/0/1ge-0/0/3ge-0/0/5ge-0/0/7

node1 (SSR130)

ge-1/0/0ge-1/0/2ge-1/0/4ge-1/0/6

ge-1/0/1ge-1/0/3ge-1/0/5ge-1/0/7

ADVANCED SECURITY

URL FilteringIDP

PROPERTIES

Insights: WAN Edge Insights

Template: ha-spoke

Hub Profile

None

Node	MAC Address	Model	Hardware Model	Version	IP Address	Uptime	Last Seen
node0	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	19h 44m	Nov 27, 2024 12:53:33 PM
node1	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142264 (SSR130)	6.3.0-107.r1	--	19h 44m	Nov 27, 2024 12:53:42 PM

Review the topology details with the eight tunnels connecting this spoke to the HAHub. Two are down as the MPLS interface is configured for active-passive VRRP redundancy.

TOPOLOGY DETAILS												
<input type="text" value="Filter"/>												
8 Peer Paths < 1-8 of 8 >												
Node	Node Name	Interface Name	Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
node0	node0	ge-0/0/0	→ hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 40m	1	0	0	1500	3
node0	node0	ge-0/0/0	→ hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 40m	1	0	0	1500	3
node0	node0	ge-0/0/1	→ hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 40m	0	0	0	1500	1
node0	node0	ge-0/0/1	→ hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 40m	1	0	0	1500	1
node1	node1	ge-1/0/0	→ hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 31m	2	0	0	1500	3
node1	node1	ge-1/0/0	→ hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Up	19h 31m	1	0	0	1500	3
node1	node1	ge-1/0/1	→ hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Standby	0	0	0	0	0	0
node1	node1	ge-1/0/1	→ hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hahub	Standby	0	0	0	0	0	0

When you use **Utilities -> Testing Tools** and review the BGP neighbor summary, you will only see hahub connected and exchanging routes.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Border Gateway Protocol

Applications

Ping
WAN DHCP Release
Bounce Port
Traceroute
Clear BGP
Summary
Routes
Advertised Routes
Received Routes
Path
Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol
FIB
Refresh ARP
Table
FIB Lookup
FIB By Application

Select a node
☒ node0
☐ node1
Show Summary

1 items

TYPE	NAME	VRF NAME	INSTANCE LOCAL AS	NEIGHBOR	NEIGHBOR LOCAL AS	REMOTE AS	MESSAGES RECEIVED	MESSAGE
SVR	hahub (df2e847c-3ba2-4d7c-a44d-0be4cea13931)	default	65000	10.224.8.32	65000	65000	2385	2378

Also review the routes distributed in the VPN.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Border Gateway Protocol

Applications

Address Resolution Protocol
FIB

Ping
WAN DHCP Release
Bounce Port
Traceroute
Clear BGP
Summary
Routes
Advertised Routes
Received Routes
Path
Sessions
Refresh ARP
Table
FIB Lookup
FIB By Application

Select a node
☒ node0
☐ node1

Route Prefix
VRF
Route Prefix
VRF
Show Routes

5 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0	hahub (df2e847c-3ba2-4d7c-a44d-0be4cea13931)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.32
default	10.0.0.0/8	hahub (df2e847c-3ba2-4d7c-a44d-0be4cea13931)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.32
default	10.66.66.0/24	hahub (df2e847c-3ba2-4d7c-a44d-0be4cea13931)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.32
default	10.88.88.0/24		0	32768		100	Valid, Best	First path received	0.0.0.0
default	10.99.99.0/24	hahub (df2e847c-3ba2-4d7c-a44d-0be4cea13931)	0	0		100	Valid, Best	First path received	10.224.8.32

We shall now continue our testing on the clients attached to the spokes. We connect to the desktop2 VM with IP address 10.88.88.88 attached to the redundant spoke2.

```
# try to reach the local WAN-Router interface desktop2 VM is attached to
root@desktop2:~# ping -c3 10.88.88.1
PING 10.88.88.1 (10.88.88.1) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.88.88.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=128 time=0.320 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=128 time=0.287 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.1: icmp_seq=3 ttl=128 time=0.241 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop1 VM attached to spoke1
# this causes relay on the hahub for this traffic
root@desktop2:~# ping -c3 10.99.99.99
PING 10.99.99.99 (10.99.99.99) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=56 time=7.30 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=56 time=1.75 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=56 time=1.66 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop4 VM attached to hahub
root@desktop2:~# ping -c3 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=3.39 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.19 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=0.952 ms
#
# let a continued ping to the internet run
# in our case all traffic is sent to hub for central breakout
root@desktop2:~# ping 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=46 time=7.93 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=46 time=3.90 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=46 time=3.98 ms
.
.
```

Use **Utilities -> Testing Tools** to review the application sessions with Application Name=any . Due to the reverse flow, we see that the traffic is received from Hub1's Internet public IP address 192.168.129.191.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes

Applications: Path, **Sessions**

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP, Table

FIB: FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Select a node: ☒ node0 ☐ node1

Application Name: **Show Sessions** **Delete All Sessions**

Search: 2 items **Delete Selected**

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT
<input type="checkbox"/> f1775203-bf55-46ab-83d3-5a94c5b22fa2	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1088	ICMP	10.88.88.88	22	8.8.8.8	22	0.0.0.0	0
<input type="checkbox"/> f1775203-bf55-46ab-83d3-5a94c5b22fa2	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16401	192.168.133.141	16404	0.0.0.0	0

Also review the FIB on spoke2.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes

Applications: Path, Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP, Table

FIB: FIB Lookup, **FIB By Application**

Select a node: ☒ node0 ☐ node1

Application: VRF: Prefix: **Show FIB**

Search: 34 items

IPPREFIX	PORT	PROTOCOL	TENANT	VRF	SERVICE	NEXT HOP INTERFACE	NEXT HOP IP	VECTOR	COST
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/6	169.254.252.2	hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay	10
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.191	hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay	10
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/6	169.254.252.2	hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay	20
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.201	hahub-N1-INET.OrgOverlay	20
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/1	192.168.190.254	hahub-N0-MPLS.OrgOverlay	30
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/1	192.168.200.254	hahub-N1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	40
10.0.0.0/8	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/6	169.254.252.2	hahub-N0-INET.OrgOverlay	10

Go to **WAN Edges** -> **site=hahub-site** and select "hahub". Then, use **Utilities** -> **Testing Tools** and review the application sessions with Application Name=any again. Here, you can see the reverse flow ICMP responses to the source NATed interface ge-0/0/0 where we forwarded our traffic to.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port

Border Gateway Protocol: Clear BGP, Summary, Routes, Advertised Routes, Received Routes

Applications: Path, **Sessions**

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP, Table

FIB: FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Select a node: ☒ node0 ☐ node1

Application Name: **Show Sessions** **Delete All Sessions**

Search: 2 items **Delete Selected**

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT
<input type="checkbox"/> f1775203-bf55-46ab-83d3-5a94c5b22fa2	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.133	28376	192.168.191.254	16401	192.168.191.2	
<input type="checkbox"/> f1775203-bf55-46ab-83d3-5a94c5b22fa2	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	ICMP	8.8.8.8	16419	192.168.191.254	16419	0.0.0.0	

The remaining testing is done with the clients attached to the redundant hub. We connect to the desktop4 VM with IP address 10.66.66.66 attached to hahub.

```
# try to reach the client desktop1 VM attached to single spoke1
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.99.99.99
PING 10.99.99.99 (10.99.99.99) 56(84) bytes of data.
```

```

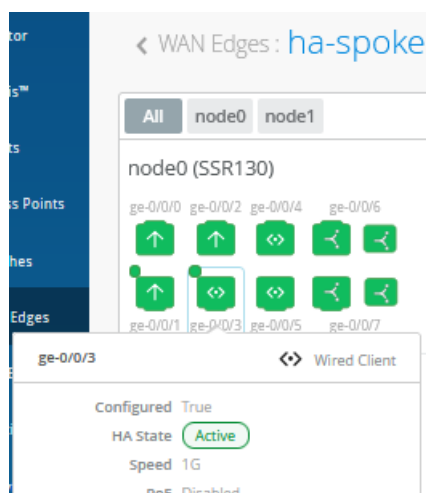
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=4.98 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.07 ms
64 bytes from 10.99.99.99: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.03 ms
#
# try to reach the client desktop2 VM attached to redundant spoke2
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 10.88.88.88
PING 10.88.88.88 (10.88.88.88) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=5.49 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=1.15 ms
64 bytes from 10.88.88.88: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=1.06 ms
#
# try services on the internet using the local breakout on the hub
root@desktop4:~# ping -c3 8.8.8.8
PING 8.8.8.8 (8.8.8.8) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=1 ttl=109 time=3.10 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=2 ttl=109 time=2.67 ms
64 bytes from 8.8.8.8: icmp_seq=3 ttl=109 time=2.68 ms

```

Your lab topology should be up and running now and you can explore failover testing as you like.

The best way to figure out which node is currently active is to look at the LAN interfaces that we've configured for redundancy on our high-availability spokes and hubs. These tasks for JVD testing were performed but not shared here in this document.

In the example below, the interface `ge-0/0/3` on Node0 is in an active HA state.



While interface `ge-1/0/3` on Node1 is in a standby HA state.



Appendix: Building a Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper AP

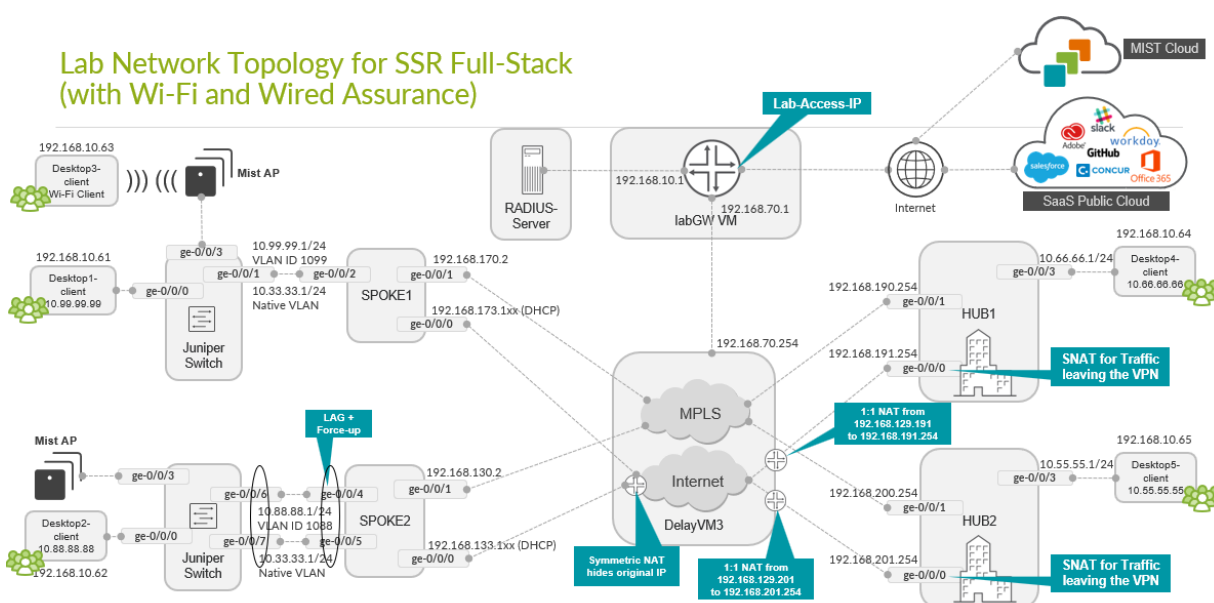
IN THIS SECTION

- [Create a Management Network | 157](#)
- [Extend the WAN Edge Template for Spoke with One Downlink | 157](#)
- [Create the WAN Edge Template for the Spoke with a LAG Towards the Switch | 166](#)
- [Test Your Network Configuration | 173](#)

This lab is an extension of the previous lab "[Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs](#)" on [page 23](#). There are no hub configuration changes to be made as we do not touch the VPN configuration. We add the following changes to this lab:

- We define a new network intended to manage switches and APs attached to the WAN router.
 - This network will have the same IP address range 10.33.33.0/24 on all sites.

- We do not propagate this IP address range to the VPN overlay.
- This traffic will use local breakout on the WAN router to reach the Juniper Mist cloud managing it.
- The WAN router will have a local DHCP server to hand out leases to the attached devices.
- The network needs to be native at the LAN interface as the switch ports are initially in access mode.
- On Spoke1, we use the interface ge-0/0/2 as the downlink to the switch. Hence, we assume this branch has no link redundancy requirement to the switch and attached APs.
- On Spoke2, we use the interfaces ge-0/0/4 and ge-0/0/5 as downlinks to the switch. Hence, we can build a LAG with LACP toward the switch to achieve redundancy and load-balancing for more throughput. We also utilize a feature called force-up to the attached switch to be able to reach the Juniper Mist cloud without an initial LAG configuration. This is further documented in the JVD for [Distributed Branch EX Series](#). Please review for more details on [switch management towards Juniper Mist cloud](#) and on the advantages of [force-up when using a LAG](#).



NOTE: When using force-up with a LAG, you must use firmware 6.3.0 or higher for Session Smart Routers.

Create a Management Network

Go to **Organization -> Networks**. Configure the first network in the following way:

- Name=MGMT
- Subnet IP Address=10.33.33.0 (this will be the same on all sites)
- Prefix Length=24
- VLAN ID=<default>/none This ensures that it will be native on the trunk interface downlink to the switch.
- Access to Mist Cloud=Checked/Enabled. This is mandatory to be able to manage the attached devices.
- Advertised via Overlay=Unchecked/Disabled. This is mandatory as we can't have the same IP address range announced from multiple sites.

The result should look like the figure below:

Networks

Filter

5 Networks

NAME	SUBNET	VLAN ID	USERS	ADVERTISE TO THE OVERLAY
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC1	✓
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC2	✓
MGMT	10.33.33.0/24	—	—	✓
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	—	✓

Extend the WAN Edge Template for Spoke with One Downlink

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
```

```

    "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
    "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
    "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
    ],
    "options": {},
    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
},
"MGMT": {
    "type": "local",
    "ip_start": "10.33.33.10",
    "ip_end": "10.33.33.250",
    "gateway": "10.33.33.1",
    "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
    ],
    "options": {},
    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
}
},
"ntpOverride": true,
"dnsOverride": true,
"service_policies": [
    {
        "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
        "tenants": [
            "SPOKE-LAN1"
        ],
        "services": [
            "HUB1-LAN1",
            "HUB2-LAN1"
        ],
        "action": "allow",
        "idp": {
            "enabled": false
        },
        "path_preference": "VPN"
    },

```



```

{
  "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
  "tenants": [
    "HUB1-LAN1",
    "HUB2-LAN1"
  ],
  "services": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1"
  ],
  "action": "allow",
  "path_preference": "LAN",
  "idp": {
    "enabled": false
  }
},
{
  "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
  "tenants": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1"
  ],
  "services": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1"
  ],
  "action": "allow",
  "idp": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "local_routing": true
},
{
  "name": "mgmt-to-mist-cloud",
  "tenants": [
    "MGMT"
  ],
  "services": [
    "any"
  ],
  "action": "allow",
  "path_preference": "LB0",
  "idp": {
    "enabled": false
  }
},

```

```

{
  "tenants": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1"
  ],
  "services": [
    "any"
  ],
  "action": "allow",
  "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
  "idp": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "path_preference": "VPN"
}
],
"ip_configs": {
  "SPOKE-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  },
  "MGMT": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "10.33.33.1"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [
  "8.8.8.8",
  "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
  "ge-0/0/0": {
    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    }
  },

```

```

    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/1": {
    "name": "MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      },
      "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "bfd_profile": "broadband",
        "role": "spoke"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/2": {
    "networks": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1",
      "MGMT"
    ],
    "usage": "lan",

```

```

    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false
  }
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "VPN": {
    "strategy": "weighted",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 10,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 20,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 30,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 40,
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  },
  "LAN": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "type": "local",
        "networks": [
          "SPOKE-LAN1"
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```




    }
  ]
},
"LBO": {
  "strategy": "ordered",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "INET",
      "type": "wan"
    }
  ]
}
},
"ospf_areas": {},
"vrf_instances": {},
"tunnel_configs": {},
"oob_ip_config": {
  "type": "dhcp",
  "node1": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  }
},
"tunnel_provider_options": {
  "jse": {},
  "zscaler": {}
},
"ospf_config": {
  "enabled": false,
  "areas": {}
},
"type": "spoke",
"name": "Spokes"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

We modify the existing “Spokes” template in the following way to get the additional management network configured.

The WAN interface configuration does not need to be changed hence it should still look like the figure below:

WAN 					
<input type="text" value="Search"/>			2 WANs		<button>Add WANs</button>
NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP		hub2-INET, hub1-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24		hub2-MPLS, hub1-MPLS

In the LAN section, we need to add the following IP Configuration:

- Network=MGMT
- IP Address=10.33.33.1
- Prefix Length=24

Then, we create an additional DHCP server for this network with the following configuration:

- Network=MGMT
- DHCP=Server
- IP Start=10.33.33.10
- IP End=10.33.33.250
- Gateway=10.33.33.1
- Maximum Lease Time=86400
- DNS Servers=8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9

The LAN interface configuration is then changed to the following configuration:

- Interface=ge-0/0/2
- Networks=SPOKE1-LAN1 + MGMT
- Untagged VLAN=None

The result should look like the figure below:

LAN

Filter by Port or Network

IP CONFIG

2 IP Config

Add IP Config

NETWORK	IP	GATEWAY
MGMT	10.33.33.1/24	--
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24	--

DHCP CONFIG

DHCP Config

Enabled Disabled

2 DHCP Config

Add DHCP Config

NETWORK	DHCP
MGMT	Server
SPOKE-LAN1	Server

1 LANs

INTERFACE	NETWORKS	UNTAG
ge-0/0/2	SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}} MGMT <default>	--

We now need to configure an additional traffic steering profile for local breakout of the management network as we do not need this to be part of the overlay VPN. Add an additional traffic steering rule with the following configuration:

- Name=LB0
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=WAN: INET

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING

Search

3 Traffic Steering

Add Traffic Steering

NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
LBO	Ordered	INET
VPN	Weighted	hub1-INET[10], hub2-INET[20], hub1-MPLS[30], hub2-MPLS[40]

Insert the following application policy:

- Number=4

- Name=mgmt-to-mist-cloud
- Network=MGMT
- Action=Pass
- Application=any
- Traffic Steering=LB0

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES ⬆ ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications

<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	mgmt-to-mist-cloud		+ MGMT	→	any	None	+	LB0
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

Save your changes.

Create the WAN Edge Template for the Spoke with a LAG Towards the Switch

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "type": "spoke",
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
      "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
      "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
      "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
      ],
      "options": {}
    }
  }
}
```



```

    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
  },
  "MGMT": {
    "type": "local",
    "ip_start": "10.33.33.10",
    "ip_end": "10.33.33.250",
    "gateway": "10.33.33.1",
    "dns_servers": [
      "8.8.8.8",
      "9.9.9.9"
    ],
    "options": {},
    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
  }
},
"ntpOverride": true,
"dnsOverride": true,
"service_policies": [
  {
    "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "HUB1-LAN1",
      "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  },
  {
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
    "tenants": [
      "HUB1-LAN1",
      "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LAN",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "local_routing": true
  },
  {
    "name": "mgmt-to-mist-cloud",
    "tenants": [
      "MGMT"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LB0",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    }
  },
  {
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",

```

```

    "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  }
],
"ip_configs": {
  "SPOKE-LAN1": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
    "netmask": "/24"
  },
  "MGMT": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "10.33.33.1"
  }
},
"dns_servers": [
  "8.8.8.8",
  "9.9.9.9"
],
"port_config": {
  "ge-0/0/0": {
    "name": "INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "traffic_shaping": {
      "enabled": false
    },
  },
  "ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp"
  },
  "vpn_paths": {
    "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    },
    "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
},
"ge-0/0/1": {
  "name": "MPLS",
  "usage": "wan",
  "wan_type": "broadband",
  "aggregated": false,
  "redundant": false,
  "traffic_shaping": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "ip_config": {
    "type": "static",
    "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
    "netmask": "/24",
    "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
  },
  "vpn_paths": {
    "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    },
    "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
      "bfd_profile": "broadband",
      "role": "spoke"
    }
  }
},
"ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5": {
  "networks": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1",
    "MGMT"
  ],
  "usage": "lan",
  "aggregated": true,
  "ae_disable_lacp": false,
  "ae_lacp_force_up": true,
  "ae_idx": "0",
  "redundant": false,
  "critical": false,
  "disabled": false
}

```

```

},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "VPN": {
    "strategy": "weighted",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 10,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 20,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 30,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 40,
        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  },
  "LAN": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "type": "local",
        "networks": [
          "SPOKE-LAN1"
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "LBO": {
    "strategy": "ordered",

```

```

    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "INET",
        "type": "wan"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ospf_areas": {},
  "vrf_instances": {},
  "tunnel_configs": {},
  "oob_ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp",
    "node1": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    }
  },
  "tunnel_provider_options": {
    "jse": {},
    "zscaler": {}
  },
  "ospf_config": {
    "enabled": false,
    "areas": {}
  },
  "name": "Spokes-with-LAN-LAG"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

We recommend you clone the existing “Spokes” template that we modified already in the last section for this lab and name the new template “Spokes-with-LAN-LAG”.

Then, we only need to change the LAN interface configuration with the following configuration:

- Interface=ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5
- Port Aggregation=Checked/Enabled
 - Disable LACP=Unchecked/Disabled
 - Enable Force Up=Checked/Enabled
 - AE Index=0

- Networks=SPOKE1-LAN1 + MGMT
- Untagged VLAN=None

Edit LAN Configuration ✕

Interface * VAR

ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated values supported for aggregation)

☐ Disabled

☒ Port Aggregation

☐ Disable LACP

☒ Enable Force Up ⓘ

AE Index

0

(0-127)

☐ Redundant

☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ

(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

Description VAR

Networks

SPOKE-LAN1 {(SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN)} ✕

MGMT <default> ✕

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

Untagged VLAN Network (SRX Only)

None ▼

Save your changes and then apply this template to spoke2-site.

Test Your Network Configuration

We are now ready to test our configuration. With the single downlink spoke configuration on Spoke1 in place and a console cable to the switch, you can evaluate the following:

```
# ensure you ask for a new DHCP-Lease
root@switch1> restart dhcp-service
Junos Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol process started, pid 55092
#
# wait a few seconds
#
# review your routing table
```

```

root@switch1> show route
.
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Limit/Threshold: 32768/32768 destinations
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
.
0.0.0.0/0      *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:02, metric 0
                > to 10.33.33.1 via irb.0
10.33.33.0/24  *[Direct/0] 00:00:02
                > via irb.0
10.33.33.10/32 *[Local/0] 00:00:02
                Local via irb.0
.
#
# review MAC-Table
root@switch1> show ethernet-switching table
.
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent static, C -
Control MAC
                SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC, O - ovsdb MAC
                GBP - group based policy)
.
Ethernet switching table : 2 entries, 2 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
      Vlan          MAC          MAC          Age   GBP   Logical
NH      RTR
      name          address        flags          Tag   interface
Index   ID
      default      90:ec:77:32:e4:8d  D             -      ge-0/0/1.0
0       0
      default      d4:20:b0:01:46:81  D             -      ge-0/0/3.0
0       0
#
# review IP address via ARP from WAN-Router received from an interface
root@switch1> show arp no-resolve
MAC Address      Address          Interface          Flags
90:ec:77:32:e4:8d 10.33.33.1      irb.0 [ge-0/0/1.0]    none
#
# confirm DNS and internet access
root@switch1> ping www.google.com inet
PING www.google.com (172.217.12.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=0 ttl=110 time=13.557 ms
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=1 ttl=110 time=15.349 ms

```



```

64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=2 ttl=110 time=15.361 ms
^C
#
# review LLDP Neighbors
root@switch1> show lldp neighbors

```

Local Interface	Parent Interface	Chassis Id	Port info	System Name
ge-0/0/1	-	90:ec:77:32:e4:8d	ge-0-2	spoke1
ge-0/0/3	-	d4:20:b0:01:46:81	ETH0	d420b0014681

The test above shows that the switch obtained a DHCP lease and should be able to initiate traffic with the Juniper Mist cloud to be managed. The remaining steps to onboard an EX Series Switch are explained in the JVD [Distributed Branch EX Series](#). In the [Day 1 section](#), review the sections shown in the figure below:

ON THIS PAGE

WAN Router Installation

Juniper SSR as WAN Router
Managed by Juniper Mist Cloud

Juniper SRX as WAN Router
Managed by Juniper Mist Cloud

Activating a Greenfield Switch via
claim and ZTP-based installation

Activating a Brownfield Switch via
Adoption Code-Based Installation

Add the Switch to the Juniper Mist
Portal and View Details

EX Series Switch Behind a WAN
Router

Troubleshooting Tips

Juniper Access Point Attached to EX
Series Switch

With the two downlinks configured on Spoke2 and a console cable attached to the switch, you can evaluate the following:

```

# ensure you ask for a new DHCP-Lease
root@switch1> restart dhcp-service
Junos Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol process started, pid 59162
#
# wait a few seconds
#
# review your routing table
root@switch1> show route
.
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Limit/Threshold: 32768/32768 destinations
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

.
0.0.0.0/0      *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:03, metric 0
                > to 10.33.33.1 via irb.0
10.33.33.0/24  *[Direct/0] 00:00:03
                > via irb.0
10.33.33.12/32 *[Local/0] 00:00:03
                Local via irb.0
.
#
# review MAC-Table
root@switch1> show ethernet-switching table
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent static, C -
Control MAC
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC, O - ovsdb MAC
          GBP - group based policy)
.
Ethernet switching table : 3 entries, 3 learned
Routing instance : default-switch

```

Vlan	MAC	MAC	Age	GBP	Logical
NH	RTR				
name	address	flags		Tag	interface
Index	ID				
default	90:ec:77:32:df:a5	D	-		ge-0/0/7.0
0	0				
default	d4:20:b0:01:46:bb	D	-		ge-0/0/3.0
0	0				

```

#
# review via ARP from WAN-Router received from an interface
MAC Address      Address      Interface      Flags
90:ec:77:32:df:a5 10.33.33.1   irb.0 [ge-0/0/7.0] none
#
# confirm DNS and internet access
root@switch1> ping www.google.com inet
PING www.google.com (172.217.12.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=0 ttl=110 time=10.321 ms
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=1 ttl=110 time=16.570 ms
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=2 ttl=110 time=94.168 ms
^C
#
# review LLDP Neighbors
root@switch1> show lldp neighbors

```

Local Interface	Parent Interface	Chassis Id	Port info	System Name
ge-0/0/6	-	90:ec:77:32:df:a5	ge-0-4	spoke2

```

ge-0/0/7          -          90:ec:77:32:df:a6    ge-0-5          spoke2
ge-0/0/3          -          d4:20:b0:01:46:bb    ETH0            d420b00146bb
#
# in this factory state there should not be yet any LACP configuration
root@switch1> show lacp interfaces
warning: lacp subsystem not running - not needed by configuration.

```

This section does not repeat the traffic topology tests, as the changes introduced are minimal. For detailed testing procedures, please refer to the ["Test Your Network Configuration" on page 71](#) section in the first topology.

NOTE: Should you have this implemented then consider changing the spoke and hub LAN network configuration to no longer allow "Access to Mist Cloud" as we've done previously by default.

Appendix: Building an Extended Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster

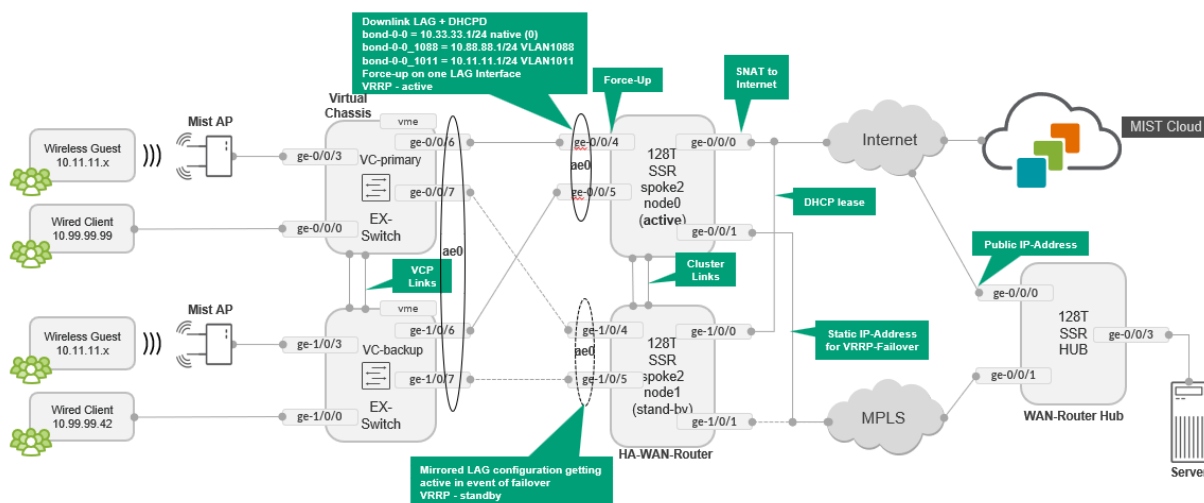
IN THIS SECTION

- [Create a Wi-Fi Guest Network | 178](#)
- [Create a WAN Edge Template for HA Spoke with LAG | 179](#)
- [Remaining Tasks for This Lab | 192](#)
- [Test Your Network Configuration | 194](#)

The last topology tested as part of this JVD is an extension of the lab from ["Appendix: Building a Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper AP" on page 155](#). The configuration for a Virtual Chassis connected to a single spoke is omitted, as the only additional step for improved resiliency is connecting one of the downlinks to the backup member of the Virtual Chassis. In this lab we configure:

- A redundant high availability cluster spoke while you still have two separate hubs.

- A Virtual Chassis is built using Juniper EX Series Switches, with two uplinks connected to the WAN router nodes as shown in the topology diagram below, providing resiliency.
- A new network with the range 10.11.11.0/24 is added to all spokes to simulate a guest Wi-Fi network. This network is restricted from sending traffic into the VPN. In this lab setup, guest traffic is allowed to use local Internet breakout. Later, the goal is to route all guest traffic to a cloud service for inspection and compliance filtering before it reaches the Internet.



Create a Wi-Fi Guest Network

Go to **Organization -> Networks**. Configure the first network in the following way:

- Name=GUEST
- Subnet IP Address=10.11.11.0. This will be the same on all sites.
- Prefix Length=24
- VLAN ID=1011
- Access to Mist Cloud=Unchecked/Disabled. This should not be needed for guests.
- Advertised via Overlay=Unchecked/Disabled. This is mandatory here as we can't have the same IP address range announced from multiple sites.

The result should look like the figure below:

Networks

Filter

6 Networks

NAME	SUBNET	VLAN ID	USERS	ADVERTISE TO THE OVERLAY
GUEST	10.11.11.0/24	1011	—	
HUB1-LAN1	{{HUB1_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB1_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC1	✓
HUB2-LAN1	{{HUB2_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{HUB2_LAN1_VLAN}}	DC2	✓
MGMT	10.33.33.0/24	—	—	
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.0/24	{{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	—	✓

Create a WAN Edge Template for HA Spoke with LAG

Go to **Organization** -> **WAN Edge Templates**.

Should you choose to use the import option, click on **Import Profile** and import the below JSON as a file.

```
{
  "type": "spoke",
  "dhcpd_config": {
    "enabled": true,
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.10",
      "ip_end": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.250",
      "gateway": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
      "dns_servers": [
        "8.8.8.8",
        "9.9.9.9"
      ],
      "options": {},
      "lease_time": 86400,
      "fixed_bindings": {}
    },
    "MGMT": {
      "type": "local",
      "ip_start": "10.33.33.10",
      "ip_end": "10.33.33.250",
      "gateway": "10.33.33.1",
```

```

    "dns_servers": [
      "8.8.8.8",
      "9.9.9.9"
    ],
    "options": {},
    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
  },
  "GUEST": {
    "type": "local",
    "ip_start": "10.11.11.10",
    "ip_end": "10.11.11.250",
    "gateway": "10.11.11.1",
    "dns_servers": [
      "8.8.8.8",
      "9.9.9.9"
    ],
    "options": {},
    "lease_time": 86400,
    "fixed_bindings": {}
  }
},
"ntpOverride": true,
"dnsOverride": true,
"service_policies": [
  {
    "name": "spoke-to-hub-dmz",
    "tenants": [
      "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
      "HUB1-LAN1",
      "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
  },
  {
    "name": "hub-dmz-to-spoke",
    "tenants": [

```

```

        "HUB1-LAN1",
        "HUB2-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LAN",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "spoke-to-spoke-via-hub",
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "local_routing": true
},
{
    "name": "mgmt-to-mist-cloud",
    "tenants": [
        "MGMT"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LB0",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "name": "guest-to-lbo",
    "tenants": [

```

```

        "GUEST"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "path_preference": "LB0",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    }
},
{
    "tenants": [
        "SPOKE-LAN1"
    ],
    "services": [
        "any"
    ],
    "action": "allow",
    "name": "internet-via-hub-cbo",
    "idp": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "path_preference": "VPN"
}
],
"ip_configs": {
    "SPOKE-LAN1": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1",
        "netmask": "/24"
    },
    "MGMT": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "10.33.33.1"
    },
    "GUEST": {
        "type": "static",
        "ip": "10.11.11.1"
    }
},
"dns_servers": [
    "8.8.8.8",

```



```

    "9.9.9.9"
  ],
  "port_config": {
    "ge-0/0/0": {
      "name": "N0-INET",
      "usage": "wan",
      "aggregated": false,
      "redundant": false,
      "critical": false,
      "disabled": false,
      "wan_type": "broadband",
      "ip_config": {
        "type": "dhcp"
      },
      "disable_autoneg": false,
      "wan_source_nat": {
        "disabled": false
      },
      "vpn_paths": {
        "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "bfd_profile": "broadband",
          "role": "spoke"
        },
        "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
          "bfd_profile": "broadband",
          "role": "spoke"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-1/0/0": {
    "name": "N1-INET",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": false,
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      },
      "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      }
    }
  },
  "ge-0/0/1,ge-1/0/1": {
    "name": "HA-MPLS",
    "usage": "wan",
    "aggregated": false,
    "redundant": true,
    "reth_idx": 1,
    "reth_node": "node0",
    "critical": false,
    "disabled": false,
    "wan_type": "broadband",
    "ip_config": {
      "type": "static",
      "ip": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.2",
      "netmask": "/24",
      "gateway": "{{WAN1_PFX}}.1"
    },
    "disable_autoneg": false,
    "wan_source_nat": {
      "disabled": false
    },
    "vpn_paths": {
      "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      },
      "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay": {
        "role": "spoke",
        "bfd_profile": "broadband"
      }
    }
  },
},

```

```

"ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5,ge-1/0/4,ge-1/0/5": {
  "networks": [
    "SPOKE-LAN1",
    "MGMT",
    "GUEST"
  ],
  "usage": "lan",
  "aggregated": true,
  "ae_disable_lacp": false,
  "ae_lacp_force_up": true,
  "ae_idx": "0",
  "redundant": true,
  "reth_idx": 4,
  "reth_node": "node0",
  "critical": false,
  "disabled": false
}
},
"bgp_config": {},
"routing_policies": {},
"extra_routes": {},
"path_preferences": {
  "VPN": {
    "strategy": "weighted",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "hub1-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 10,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-INET.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 20,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 30,
        "type": "vpn"
      },
      {
        "name": "hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay",
        "cost": 40,

```

```

        "type": "vpn"
      }
    ]
  },
  "LAN": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "type": "local",
        "networks": [
          "SPOKE-LAN1"
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "LB0": {
    "strategy": "ordered",
    "paths": [
      {
        "name": "N0-INET",
        "type": "wan"
      },
      {
        "name": "N1-INET",
        "type": "wan"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ospf_areas": {},
  "vrf_instances": {},
  "tunnel_configs": {},
  "oob_ip_config": {
    "type": "dhcp",
    "node1": {
      "type": "dhcp"
    }
  },
  "tunnel_provider_options": {
    "jse": {},
    "zscaler": {}
  },
  "ospf_config": {

```

```

    "enabled": false,
    "areas": {}
  },
  "name": "haspoke-with-lag"
}

```

Should you decide to configure everything manually in the Juniper Mist portal, then use the following steps.

We recommend you clone the existing “Spokes-with-LAN-LAG” template and name the new template “haspoke-with-lag”. Then make the following changes as the WAN and LAN interfaces change with the high-availability configuration.

Delete all prior WAN interfaces and add the following three new WAN interfaces.

Configure a first WAN interface for Node0 as follows:

- Name=N0-INET. This indicates which topology and node it’s going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-0 are on Node0.
- IP Configuration=DHCP
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hub1-INET
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hub2-INET
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

Then configure the first WAN interface for Node1 as follows:


- Name=N1-INET. This indicates which topology and node it’s going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-1/0/0 as all interfaces starting with ge-1 are on Node1.
- IP Configuration=DHCP
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints

- Endpoint1=hub1-INET
- BFD Profile1=Broadband
- Endpoint2=hub2-INET
- BFD Profile2=Broadband

Then, configure the third and redundant WAN interface for the MPLS path for Node0 and Node1 as follows:

- Name=HA-MPLS. This indicates which topology and node it's going to use.
- WAN Type=Ethernet
- Interface=ge-0/0/1 and ge-1/0/1
- Redundant=Checked/Enabled
- Redundant Index=1. This is not required for an SSR, but we add for compatibility.
- Primary Node=node0
- IP Configuration=Static
- IP Address={{WAN1_PFX}}.2
- Prefix Length=24
- Gateway={{WAN1_PFX}}.1
- Source NAT=Interface
- Overlay Hub Endpoints
 - Endpoint1=hub1-MPLS
 - BFD Profile1=Broadband
 - Endpoint2=hub2-MPLS
 - BFD Profile2=Broadband

The result should look like the figure below:

WAN 

3 WANs
Add WANs

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
HA-MPLS	ge-0/0/1,ge-1/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24	✓	hub2-MPLS, hub1-MPLS
N0-INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hub2-INET, hub1-INET
N1-INET	ge-1/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hub2-INET, hub1-INET

In the LAN section, we need to add the following IP Configuration:

- Network=GUEST
- IP Address=10.11.11.1
- Prefix Length=24

Then, we create an additional DHCP server for this network with the following configuration:

- Network=GUEST
- DHCP=Server
- IP Start=10.11.11.10
- IP End=10.11.11.250
- Gateway=10.11.11.1
- Maximum Lease Time=86400
- DNS Servers=8.8.8.8, 9.9.9.9

Delete the existing LAN interface configuration and create the following new LAG + redundant interface:

- Interface=ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5,ge-1/0/4,ge-1/0/5
- Port Aggregation=Checked/Enabled
 - Disable LACP=Unchecked/Disabled
 - Enable Force Up=Checked/Enabled
 - AE Index=0
- Redundant=Checked/Enabled
 - Redundant Index=4
 - Primary Node=node0

- Networks=SPOKE-LAN1 + GUEST + MGMT
- Untagged VLAN Network=None

Edit LAN Configuration

Interface * VAR

ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5,ge-1/0/4,ge-1/0/5

(ge-0/0/1 or ge-0/0/1-5 or reth0, comma separated aggregation)

☐ Disabled

☒ Port Aggregation

☐ Disable LACP

☒ Enable Force Up ⓘ

AE Index

0

(0-127)

☒ Redundant

Redundant Index (SRX Only)

4

Primary Node *

node0

☐ Enable "Up/Down Port" Alert Type ⓘ
(Manage Alert Types in [Alerts Page](#))

Description VAR

Networks

SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}} ×

GUEST 1011 × MGMT <default> ×

(Select an existing Network or [Create Network](#))

Untagged VLAN Network (SRX Only)

None

The result should look like the figure below:

LAN

Filter by Port or Network

IP CONFIG

3 IP Config

NETWORK

IP

GATE

GUEST	10.11.11.1/24	--
MGMT	10.33.33.1/24	--
SPOKE-LAN1	{{SPOKE_LAN1_PFX}}.1/24	--

DHCP CONFIG

DHCP Config

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

3 DHCP Config

NETWORK

DHCP

GUEST	Server
MGMT	Server
SPOKE-LAN1	Server

CUSTOM VR

0 Custom VR

NAME

NETWORKS

There are no Custom VRs defined yet

Add Custom VR

1 LANs

INTERFACE

NETWORKS

UNTAGGED VLAN NETWORK

ENABLED

ge-0/0/4,ge-0/0/5,ge-1/0/4,ge-1/0/5	SPOKE-LAN1 {{SPOKE_LAN1_VLAN}}	MGMT <default> GUEST 1011	--	✓
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----	---

You need to change the existing “LBO” traffic steering profile for the Node0 and Node1 redundant WAN interfaces in the following way:

- Name=LBO
- Strategy=Ordered
- Paths
 - Path1 Type=WAN: N0-INET
 - Path2 Type=WAN: N1-INET

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING

Search

3 Traffic Steering

Add Traffic Steering

NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
LBO	Ordered	N0-INET, N1-INET
VPN	Weighted	hub1-INET[10], hub2-INET[20], hub1-MPLS[30], hub2-MPLS[40]

Insert the following application policy:

- Number=5

- Name=guest-to-lbo
- Network=GUEST
- Action=Pass
- Application=any
- Traffic Steering=LBO

The result should look like the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 6 of 6 total Application Policies

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	mgmt-to-mist-cloud		+ MGMT	→	any	None	+	LBO
5	guest-to-lbo		+ GUEST	→	any	None	+	LBO
6	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

Remaining Tasks for This Lab

First you need to assign the new spoke templates to their sites.

Go to **Organization -> WAN Edge Templates -> "haspoke-with-lag"** template and click **Assign to Sites**. Then, you assign spoke2-site to this template.

If you have the spoke devices in use from previous labs, then go to the inventory and release them. This will bring them back into a factory state.

Here, we describe how to build a cluster during the onboarding assuming all devices are in a factory default state.

Go to **Organization -> Inventory** and select **WAN Edges** and click **Claim WAN Edges**. Then, do the following:

- Assign claimed WAN Edge to site=Unchecked/Disabled
- Enter the claim codes for the two devices.

Claim WAN Edge and Activate Subscriptions

Enter WAN Edge claim codes or Activation codes Site Assignment

Add

WZC-5Q Remove

AM61-NBL Remove

☐ Assign claimed WAN Edge to site

spoke2-site

This will claim the two devices without assigning them to a site.

Claim WAN Edge and Activate Subscriptions

Progress

2 WAN Edges claimed, 0 WAN Edges duplicated, 0 WAN Edges failed. Done

WAN Edge Claim Results

Claim Code	WAN Edge Mac	Claim Status	Error Reason	Site Assignment	Name
WZC-5Q	90:ec:77:32:df:91	Claimed			
AM61-NBL	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	Claimed			

Select the two devices and click on **Assign To Site** from the **More** menu.

Inventory

Access Points Switches **WAN Edges** Mist Edges Installed Base

org Entire Org

More

Assign To Site

Release

<input type="checkbox"/>	Status	Name	MAC Address	Model	Site	Serial
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unassigned	90:ec:77:32:df:91	90:ec:77:32:df:91	SSR130	Unassigned	202
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unassigned	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	90:ec:77:32:df:a1	SSR130	Unassigned	202
<input type="checkbox"/>	Connected	spoke1	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120	spoke1-site	202

Now configure:

- Assign 2 selected WAN Edges to site=spoke2-site
- Create Cluster=Checked/Enabled
- Select a device to act as node0 = select that as required
- Manage Configuration with Mist=Enabled (automatically)

This will commit the needed cluster configuration for the HA Spoke.

Test Your Network Configuration

We are now ready to test our configuration. In our case, you'll notice the following differences compared to the lab setup described in the previous section:

- The reported MAC address of the WAN router will now be 00:00:5e:00:01:01 as the LAG also has a redundant VRRP configuration.
- The Virtual Chassis was already built automatically before, depending on the EX Series Switch model, when following the appropriate power-up sequence. Please review the [Day 0 section](#) in the JVD for [Distributed Branch EX Series](#) for more information.

With the redundant spoke configuration on Spoke2 in place and a console cable attached to the switch, you can evaluate the following.

```
# ensure you ask for a new DHCP-Lease
root@switch1> restart dhcp-service
Junos Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol process started, pid 55092
#
# wait a few seconds
#
# review your routing table
root@switch1> show route
.
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Limit/Threshold: 32768/32768 destinations
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

.
0.0.0.0/0      *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:14, metric 0
                > to 10.33.33.1 via irb.0
10.33.33.0/24  *[Direct/0] 00:00:14
                > via irb.0
10.33.33.11/32 *[Local/0] 00:00:14
                Local via irb.0
.
#
# review MAC-Table
root@switch1> show ethernet-switching table
.
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent static, C -
Control MAC
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC, O - ovsdb MAC
          GBP - group based policy)
.
Ethernet switching table : 3 entries, 3 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
      Vlan          MAC          MAC          Age   GBP   Logical
NH      RTR
      name          address        flags          Tag   interface
Index   ID
      default       00:00:5e:00:01:01  D          -          ge-0/0/6.0
0       0
      default       d4:20:b0:01:46:81  D          -          ge-0/0/3.0
0       0
      default       d4:20:b0:01:46:bb  D          -          ge-1/0/3.0
0       0
#
# review IP address via ARP from WAN-Router received from an interface
root@switch1> show arp no-resolve
MAC Address      Address          Interface          Flags
00:00:5e:00:01:01 10.33.33.1      irb.0 [ge-0/0/6.0]  none
#
# confirm DNS and internet access
root@switch1> ping www.google.com inet
PING www.google.com (172.217.12.100): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=0 ttl=110 time=10.619 ms
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=1 ttl=110 time=11.276 ms
64 bytes from 172.217.12.100: icmp_seq=2 ttl=110 time=7.940 ms
^C

```

The test above shows that the switch obtained a DHCP lease and should be able to initiate traffic with the Juniper Mist cloud to be managed. The remaining steps to onboard an EX Series Switch are explained in the JVD [Distributed Branch EX Series](#). In the [Day 1 section](#), review the sections shown in the figure below:

ON THIS PAGE

WAN Router Installation

Juniper SSR as WAN Router
Managed by Juniper Mist Cloud

Juniper SRX as WAN Router
Managed by Juniper Mist Cloud

Activating a Greenfield Switch via
claim and ZTP-based installation

Activating a Brownfield Switch via
Adoption Code-Based Installation

Add the Switch to the Juniper Mist
Portal and View Details

EX Series Switch Behind a WAN
Router

Troubleshooting Tips

Juniper Access Point Attached to EX
Series Switch

This section does not repeat the traffic topology tests, as the changes introduced are minimal. For detailed testing procedures, please refer to the ["Test Your Network Configuration" on page 71](#) section in the first topology.

Appendix: Topology Optimizations, Enhancements, and Extensions Valid for All Topologies

IN THIS SECTION

- [Changing the Hub Used for Central Breakout When Traffic Destination Is "Any" | 197](#)
- [Local Traffic Breakout at the Spoke | 202](#)
- [Traffic Path SLA-Based Failover | 207](#)
- [Secure Edge Connector | 214](#)

The test cases for this JVD, described in this appendix, are optional extensions to the five validated topologies. While they are not required to establish a basic VPN between branch spokes and hubs, they

serve as supplemental optimizations commonly implemented in practice. Review these cases and apply them as needed based on your specific use case.

Changing the Hub Used for Central Breakout When Traffic Destination Is “Any”

When we created the WAN edge spoke template for the first lab above ["Create the WAN Edge Template for Spokes" on page 53](#) we defined a weighted VPN traffic steering policy that looked like the figure below:

Edit Traffic Steering

Name *
VPN

Strategy
☐ Ordered ☒ Weighted ☐ ECMP

PATHS

Type	Cost
Overlay: hub1-INET	10
Overlay: hub2-INET	20
Overlay: hub1-MPLS	30
Overlay: hub2-MPLS	40

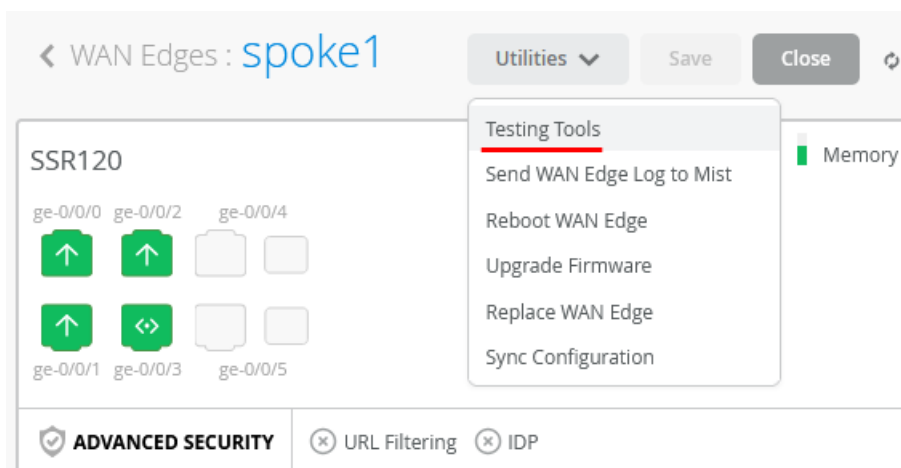
Next, we applied Rule 4 from the application policies to steer all traffic not destined for the VPN toward the two hubs for centralized Internet breakout, using “any” as the traffic destination:

APPLICATION POLICIES Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1, HUB2-LAN1	None		VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		HUB1-LAN1, HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None		LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None		
4	internet-via-hub-cbo		SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None		VPN

When you go to an individual spoke device under the **Testing Tools** dropdown:



Upon inspecting the BGP routes, you'll notice that two default routes are received—one from each hub—but currently, only the route from Hub1 is being used:

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility: Ping, WAN DHCP Release, Bounce Port, Traceroute, Clear BGP, Summary, **Routes**, Advertised Routes, Received Routes, Path, Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol: Refresh ARP, Table

FIB: FIB Lookup, FIB By Application

Route Prefix: VRF: **Show Routes**

Search: 12 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	1000000	0		100	Valid	Best Router ID	10.224.8.64
default	10.0.0.0/8	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid		10.224.8.80

Why this route is selected is also explained because Hub1 in our case has the neighbor IP 10.224.8.64 which is lower than 10.224.8.80 from hub2. This is a normal process for BGP when there is a tie for the same IP prefix obtained. As a consequence, review the resulting forwarding table (FIB) via **FIB By Application** selecting "any" as Application.

WAN Edge Testing Tools X

Utility

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Applications

Path

Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol

Refresh ARP

Table

FIB

FIB Lookup

FIB By Application

Application *

any X ▼

VRF

Prefix

Show FIB

Search

19 items

IPPREFIX	PORT	PROTOCOL	TENANT	VRF	SERVICE	NEXT HOP INTERFACE	NEXT HOP IP	VECTOR	COST
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.191	hub1-INET.OrgOverlay	10
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/1	192.168.190.254	hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	30
10.55.55.0/24	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.201	hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	20

Currently, only two routes are installed—those received from the hub selected as the default based on the lowest router ID. The routes from Hub2 will only be used if the primary hub becomes unavailable. This behavior is intentional, as we want to avoid frequent switching between hubs for this 0.0.0.0/0 traffic. Keep in mind that each hub performs source NAT for Internet-bound traffic during central breakout. If traffic were to alternate between hubs, applications on the Internet could see the same VPN client appearing to come from different public IP addresses, which can cause issues.

However, the router ID is typically not configurable and is often assigned automatically during device installation. In our case, Hub1 was installed before Hub2, but that doesn't guarantee Hub1 will have the lower router ID.

If, for any reason, you want Hub2 to be preferred over Hub1—even if Hub2 has a higher router ID—you can achieve this by modifying the spoke template. To do so, add a new routing policy with the following configuration:

- Name=VPN
- Prefix=0.0.0.0/0
- Protocol=BGP
 - Overlay Path Preference. Do not use any Hub1 path here due to router ID.
 - Path1=hub2-INET.OrgOverlay
 - Path2=hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay
- Then=Accept

Edit Routing Policy >

Name *

VPN

TERMS Add Term

Edit Term

Prefix

0.0.0.0/0

(comma-separated, explicit match x.x.x.x/y or range x.x.x.x/y-z)

AS Path

(1-4294967294 or a Regular Expression)

Protocol

BGP

Community VAR

(1-4294967294 separated by ':' or a Regular Expression)

OVERLAY PATH PREFERENCE act Add Paths

Path	
hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	...
hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	...

Then *

Accept

Add Action

Then add a new BGP group as follows:

- Name=hub2-as-default
- Overlay=Checked/Enabled
- Export=None
- Import=VPN

Edit BGP Group

Name *

hub2-as-default

Peering Network

WAN

None

LAN

None

SEC Tunnel

None

Overlay

asn

Export

None

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Import

VPN

(Select an existing Policy or [Create Policy](#))

Matching

Prefix: 0.0.0.0/0

Protocol: bgp

Path Preference: ✓

Action

Accept

Save your template so that it gets applied to your spokes.

When you go back to the spoke and review the routes again, you will see that Hub2 now offers the best routes by BGP AS Path selection.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Applications

Path

Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol

Refresh ARP

Table

FIB

FIB Lookup

FIB By Application

Route Prefix

Route Prefix

VRF

VRF

Show Routes

Search

4 items

VRF NAME	PREFIX	NAME	METRIC	WEIGHT	AS PATH	LOCAL PREFERENCE	STATUS	SELECTION REASON	NEXT HOPS
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub1 (90ec7732df31)	1000000	0	65001 65001 65001 65001 65001	100	Valid		10.224.8.64
default	0.0.0.0/0	hub2 (90ec7732df81)	1000000	0		100	Valid, Best	AS Path	10.224.8.80
default	10.0.0.0/8		1000000	32768		100	Valid, Best	First path received	0.0.0.0

Upon rechecking the forwarding table (FIB), you'll see that the change we made now selects Hub2 as the destination for this traffic—exactly the outcome we intended through our local BGP route manipulation.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Traceroute

Border Gateway Protocol

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Applications

Path

Sessions

Address Resolution Protocol

Refresh ARP

Table

FIB

FIB Lookup

FIB By Application

Application *

any

X

▼

VRF

Prefix

Show FIB

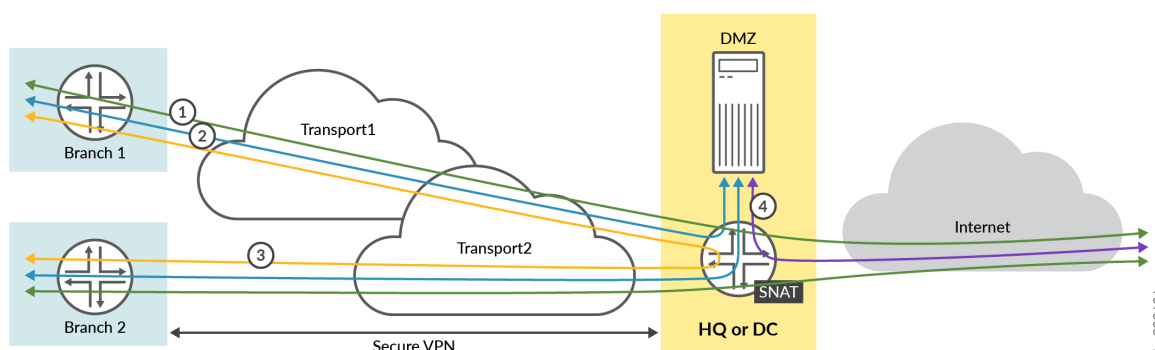
Search

11 items

IPPREFIX	PORT	PROTOCOL	TENANT	VRF	SERVICE	NEXT HOP INTERFACE	NEXT HOP IP	VECTOR	COST
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/0	192.168.129.201	hub2-NET.OrgOverlay	20
0.0.0.0/0	0	None	SPOKE-LAN1	default	any	ge-0/0/1	192.168.200.254	hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	40

Local Traffic Breakout at the Spoke

In this section, we will modify the default forwarding behavior of the VPN that was configured in the first lab "[Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs](#)" on page 23. Remember, the model used routes all Internet-bound traffic through the hub, which then performs central breakout using source NAT before forwarding it to the Internet.



However, this configuration may not align with customer-specific designs or application requirements for Internet access. In some cases, it may be preferable for the spoke to handle local internet breakout through its own WAN interfaces, performing source NAT for the following reasons:

- **Reduced Latency:** Local breakout at the spoke typically provides a shorter and more direct path to Internet applications compared to routing through the hub for central breakout.
- **Optimized VPN Resources:** By offloading Internet-bound traffic locally, more bandwidth and resources are available for the VPN overlay.
- **Traffic Isolation:** You may not want traffic from spoke-local networks—such as an isolated Wi-Fi guest network not advertised in the VPN overlay—to traverse the VPN. This is similar to the guest network

example described in the lab ["Appendix: Building an Extended Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster"](#) on page 177 example above.

Using the lab scenario ["Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs"](#) on page 23 as a foundation, this section demonstrates how to configure:

- Local breakout at the spoke via WAN interfaces with source NAT.
- Local breakout for all Internet traffic instead of routing it through the hub for central breakout.
- Local breakout for specific applications identified by DNS, while keeping central breakout as the default for all other traffic.

Local breakout for an isolated LAN network can be reviewed when following the instructions for lab ["Appendix: Building a Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch and Juniper AP"](#) on page 155 and lab ["Appendix: Building an Extended Full Stack Topology with Juniper EX Switch Virtual Chassis and SSR HA Cluster"](#) on page 177 already.

NOTE: The examples for local breakout can be extended by the information shared below in section ["Advanced Application Steering"](#) on page 229. This section is not intended to present a full list of possible configurations.

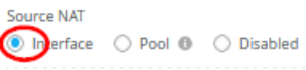
Checking the WAN Interfaces to Perform Source NAT

First, check your existing WAN interface configuration in the spoke WAN Edge template. In our case, we have two called INET and MPLS as shown in the figure below:

NAME	INTERFACE	WAN TYPE	IP CONFIGURATION	ENABLED	OVERLAY HUB ENDPOINTS
INET	ge-0/0/0	Ethernet	DHCP	✓	hub2-INET, hub1-INET
MPLS	ge-0/0/1	Ethernet	{{WAN1_PFX}}.2/24	✓	hub2-MPLS, hub1-MPLS

Every interface that we want to utilize for local breakout must have the following configured:

- Source NAT=Interface



Configure an LBO Traffic Steering Policy

In our case, we want to use the Internet WAN interface as a primary interface for local breakout and the MPLS interface as a secondary interface. Hence, we configure an additional traffic steering policy in the spoke WAN Edge template:

- Name=LBO
- Strategy=Weighted
- Paths
 - Type1=WAN: INET
 - Cost1=10
 - Type2=WAN: MPLS
 - Cost2=20

Edit Traffic Steering

Name *

LBO

Strategy

☐ Ordered

☒ Weighted

☐ ECMP

PATHS

Add Paths

Type	Cost
WAN: INET	10
WAN: MPLS	20

NOTE: When configuring the traffic steering policy for local breakout using WAN interfaces, avoid using the ECMP option. ECMP can cause traffic to be load-balanced across multiple WAN interfaces on a per-flow basis, potentially resulting in different public IP addresses due to varying Internet paths. This behavior can lead to issues with applications that expect a consistent source IP address..

The result should look like the figure below:

TRAFFIC STEERING ^

Search

3 Traffic Steering

NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
LBO	Weighted	INET[10], MPLS[20]
VPN	Weighted	hub1-INET[10], hub2-INET[20], hub1-MPLS[30], hub2-MPLS[40]

Local Breakout of all Internet Traffic Instead of Central Breakout

For this example, you just need to change Rule 4 from VPN to LB0 as indicated in the figure below:

APPLICATION POLICIES ▲ ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	internet-via-hub-cbo		SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	LB0

Once this configuration change is applied, generate internet-bound traffic from clients connected to your spokes—such as the desktop1 VM connected to Spoke1. After initiating traffic, use the spoke's **Testing Tools** to analyze sessions under **Applications** -> **Session** with Application Name=any, as shown in the figure below. For a busy website like reddit.com, you'll see a large number of captured sessions. The NAT IP allows you to infer which interface was used for source NAT.

WAN Edge Testing Tools Utility BGP Applications ARP FIB

Path Sessions

Application Name * any Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 170 items

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCR
01869679-4232-4d08-8e93-7518271bf8a3	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	UDP	10.99.99.99	50653	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	17019	true
01869679-4232-4d08-8e93-7518271bf8a3	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	17019	0.0.0.0	0	true
03d0451f-487f-45ae-af73-6a2ced183c62	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	59934	142.251.2.84	443	192.168.173.135	16617	false
03d0451f-487f-45ae-af73-6a2ced183c62	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	TCP	142.251.2.84	443	192.168.173.135	16617	0.0.0.0	0	false
03fcc949-e6fa-459f-b185-ae26734e044a	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	UDP	10.99.99.99	47492	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	16992	true
03fcc949-e6fa-459f-b185-ae26734e044a	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	16992	0.0.0.0	0	true
0a42eae9-a73a-4a1d-9e4c-16599b7aa649	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	44196	23.192.228.228	80	192.168.173.135	16563	false
0a42eae9-a73a-4a1d-9e4c-16599b7aa649	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	TCP	23.192.228.228	80	192.168.173.135	16563	0.0.0.0	0	false
0d383e4c-3b60-4c2b-ab08-39b3fc455196	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	UDP	10.99.99.99	60697	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	17013	true
0d383e4c-3b60-4c2b-ab08-39b3fc455196	reverse	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	17013	0.0.0.0	0	true
170ae9a5-7a11-4720-a102-ae171390e47d	forward	any	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	UDP	10.99.99.99	41462	8.8.8.8	53	192.168.173.135	17003	true

Local Breakout for a Custom Application Identified by DNS

In this example, we create a new Application which we will identify by DNS and then send its traffic towards the local breakout. Go to **Organization** -> **Applications** and configure the following:

- Name=juniper
- Type=Custom Apps
- Domain Names=www.juniper.net

Edit Application

×

Name *

juniper

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps
 ☐ Apps
 ☐ URL Categories ⓘ
 ☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

(comma-separated)

Domain Names VAR

www.juniper.net

(comma-separated)

Protocol

Any

Protocol Number ⓘ

Not Applicable

ADVANCED SETTINGS

Traffic Type *

Default

Then, go to your existing WAN Edge template and insert the following application policy:

- Number=4
- Name=juniper-traffic
- Network=SPOKE-LAN1
- Action=Pass
- Application=juniper
- Traffic Steering=LB0

APPLICATION POLICIES ⓘ ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications

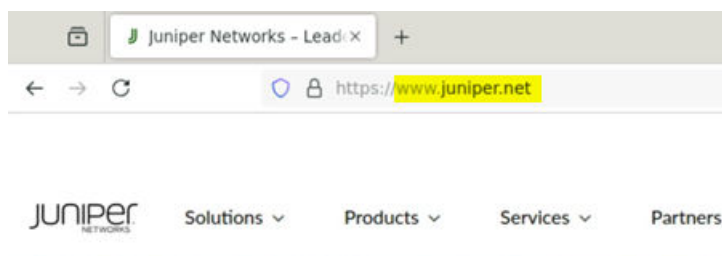
NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP ⓘ	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1 +	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1 +	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1 +	None	+	+
4	juniper-traffic		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	juniper +	None	+	LB0
5	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any +	None	+	VPN

We also reverted the “any” rule to use the VPN for central breakout. Apply this change.

On your WAN Edge spoke, navigate to the **Testing Tools** section and select **Applications -> Path** with Application Name=juniper, as shown in the figure below. This view displays the configured WAN interfaces used for the traffic along with their associated path costs.

SERVICE	TYPE	DESTINATION	NEXT-HOP	INTERFACE	VECTOR	COST	RATE	CAPACITY	STATE	MEETS SLA
juniper	service-agent		192.168.173.1	ge-0/0/0	INET	10	0	0/unlimited	Up	Yes
juniper	service-agent			ge-0/0/1	MPLS	20	0	0/unlimited	Up	Yes

Now, we need to generate traffic using this custom application. In our example, we use the desktop1 VM attached to Spoke1 and pointing a browser towards <https://www.juniper.net>.



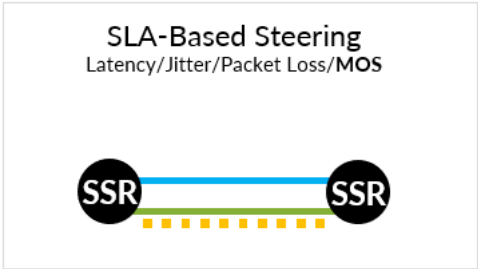
Using **Testing Tools** again, select **Applications -> Sessions** with Application Name=juniper as indicated in the figure below. You should see a few sessions using this path now (most of the content comes from CDN which we did not configure here).

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT	UPTIME
9c7f2285-eb70-46a2-a82c-49dfc9aa7ac4	forward	juniper	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	54700	151.101.195.10	443	192.168.173.135	16544	false	1871	33
9c7f2285-eb70-46a2-a82c-49dfc9aa7ac4	reverse	juniper	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	TCP	151.101.195.10	443	192.168.173.135	16544	0.0.0.0	0	false	1871	33

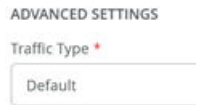
Traffic Path SLA-Based Failover

When deploying your SD-WAN VPN with multiple paths, you can leverage the SLA-based failover mechanism provided by the Session Smart Router. The router continuously monitors latency, jitter, and

packet loss on each path. Administrators can define traffic SLAs using custom or pre-configured thresholds for these metrics. Based on real-time measurements, the system can detect when a path no longer meets the defined SLA. If an alternate path remains within acceptable thresholds, the traffic is automatically rerouted to maintain performance and avoid service degradation.



Except for the predefined “any” application, you can define such traffic SLAs under **Advanced Settings** by changing the traffic type from the default setting.



Changing the default traffic type value enables you to influence the traffic failover policy indicated in the figure below:



- **Revertible** means that the traffic after an SLA-based failover will switch back to the old path once the SLA for that path has recovered.
- **Non-Revertible** means that the traffic after an SLA-based failover will stay on the new path until it experiences an SLA violation, and a new failover decision needs to be made.
- **None** disables SLA-based failovers.

The table below outlines the predefined traffic types available for selection, or you can choose the custom option to define your own.

Traffic Type	Traffic Class	DSCP Class	Max. Latency	Max. Jitter	Max. Loss
Custom	Default=Best Effort	Default=8	Custom defined	Custom defined	Custom defined

(Continued)

Traffic Type	Traffic Class	DSCP Class	Max. Latency	Max. Jitter	Max. Loss
Data Best Effort	Low	0	1625	N/A	30
Data Interactive	Medium	18	600	N/A	30
Data Mission Critical	Medium	26	750	N/A	25
Data Scavenger	Best Effort	8	1625	N/A	30
Gaming	Medium	18	500	200	25
Management Interactive	Medium	16	650	N/A	25
Management M2M	Medium	16	1000	N/A	N/A
Remote Desktop	Medium	32	1300	500	25
Video Streaming	Medium	26	3000	200	30
Video Streaming Scavenger	Best Effort	8	3000	250	35
VoIP Audio	High	46	150	30	35
VoIP Signaling	Medium	40	250	N/A	N/A
VoIP Video	Medium	32	1500	250	35

Here is an example of how you can test this: Go to **Organization -> Applications** and edit the existing Application HUB1-LAN1 in the following way:

- Traffic Type=Custom
- Failover Policy=Revertible
- Traffic Class=Best Effort

- DSCP Class=8
- Maximum Latency=100

Name *

HUB1-LAN1

Description

Type

☒ Custom Apps

☐ Apps

☐ URL Categories ⓘ

☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

IP Addresses VAR

10.66.66.0/24

(comma-separated)

Domain Names VAR

(comma-separated)

Protocol

Any

Protocol Number ⓘ

Not Applicable

ADVANCED SETTINGS

Traffic Type *

Custom

Failover Policy (SSR Only)

☒ Revertible ☐ Non-Revertible ☐ None

Traffic Class *

Best Effort

DSCP Class (SSR Only) VAR

8

Maximum Latency VAR

100

(milliseconds)

Maximum Jitter VAR

(milliseconds)

Maximum Loss VAR

(percent)

Save your configuration so that it gets applied.

We shall now continue our testing on the clients attached to the spokes. We connect to the desktop1 VM with IP address 10.99.99.99 attached to Spoke1 and set up a continuous ping to desktop4 VM with IP address 10.66.66.66 which is attached to Hub1. This generates traffic utilizing the SLA.

```
root@desktop1:~# ping 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=1 ttl=59 time=12.7 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=2 ttl=59 time=11.4 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=3 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=4 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=5 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=6 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=7 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=8 ttl=59 time=11.1 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=9 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=10 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=11 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=12 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=13 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=14 ttl=59 time=11.4 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=15 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=16 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=17 ttl=59 time=11.1 ms
```

When you review the current topology report you will see the following:

- Both paths toward the hubs connected through the simulated internet have about 11ms latency. That will change in the next step.
- Both paths toward the hubs connected through MPLS will have about 51ms latency. We won't change that throughout this exercise, hence all traffic with around 50ms will indicate that the MPLS path was used.

TOPOLOGY DETAILS

Filter

4 Peer Paths

< 1-4 of 4 >

Interface Name	Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
ge-0/0/0	→ hub1-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	1d 4h 36m	11	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/0	→ hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	1d 4h 36m	11	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/1	→ hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	1d 4h 36m	51	0	0	1500	1
ge-0/0/1	→ hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	1d 4h 36m	51	0	0	1500	1

When you open **Testing Tools** and navigate to **Applications -> Sessions** with Application Name=HUB1-LAN1, you'll see in the return flow the source and destination IP addresses used between the hub and spoke over the underlay WAN for Internet traffic.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility BGP **Applications** ARP FIB

Path Sessions

Application Name *
HUB1-LAN1 X Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 2 items Delete 5

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT
ea6be0a7-67e2-4e45-808c-f96ce3d01b97	forward	HUB1-LAN1	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	ICMP	10.99.99.99	17	10.66.66.66	17	0.0.0.0	0	true	4
ea6be0a7-67e2-4e45-808c-f96ce3d01b97	reverse	HUB1-LAN1	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16557	192.168.173.136	16484	0.0.0.0	0	true	4

At this point, we changed the latency of the Internet path from 10 to 234ms, which you can see in the VPN overlay.

```
root@desktop1:~# ping 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=18 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=19 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=20 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=21 ttl=59 time=236 ms
.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=50 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=51 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=52 ttl=59 time=235 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=53 ttl=59 time=235 ms
```

Again, the topology view indicates the higher latency for the Internet path due to our change.

TOPOLOGY DETAILS

Filter

4 Peer Paths 1-4 of 4

Interface Name	Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
ge-0/0/0	→ hub1- INET .OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	1d 4h 57m	235	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/0	→ hub2- INET .OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	1d 4h 57m	235	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/1	→ hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	1d 4h 57m	50	0	0	1500	1
ge-0/0/1	→ hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	1d 4h 57m	51	0	0	1500	1

After about 35 seconds, you see a change in latency to about 51ms which means the traffic has switched to the secondary MPLS path which has this latency in our lab.

```

root@desktop1:~# ping 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=54 ttl=61 time=52.9 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=55 ttl=61 time=50.9 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=56 ttl=61 time=51.1 ms
.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=97 ttl=61 time=51.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=98 ttl=61 time=51.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=99 ttl=61 time=51.1 ms
# this is the point on time we did heal the original internet path back to 10ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=100 ttl=61 time=51.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=101 ttl=61 time=51.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=102 ttl=61 time=51.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=103 ttl=61 time=51.3 ms
.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=146 ttl=61 time=51.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=147 ttl=61 time=51.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=148 ttl=61 time=51.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=149 ttl=61 time=51.2 ms

```

When you open **Testing Tools** and review **Applications -> Sessions** with Application Name=HUB1-LAN1, you'll see in the return flow the source and destination IP addresses used between the hub and spoke over the underlay WAN for MPLS traffic. The session ID is still the same as well.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility BGP Applications ARP FIB

Path Sessions

Application Name *
HUB1-LAN1 X

Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 2 items Delete Selected

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT
ea6be0a7-67e2-4e45-808c-f96ce3d01b97	forward	HUB1-LAN1	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	ICMP	10.99.99.99	17	10.66.66.66	17	0.0.0.0	0	true	4
ea6be0a7-67e2-4e45-808c-f96ce3d01b97	reverse	HUB1-LAN1	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/1	ge-0/0/1	UDP	192.168.190.254	16387	192.168.170.2	16388	0.0.0.0	0	true	4

We recover the Internet path around ping sequence 99, and after about 50 seconds, the traffic is switched back to the original path since our failover policy is set to revertible and the latency returns back to about 11ms.

```
root@desktop1:~# ping 10.66.66.66
PING 10.66.66.66 (10.66.66.66) 56(84) bytes of data.
.
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=150 ttl=59 time=12.6 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=151 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=152 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=153 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=154 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=155 ttl=59 time=11.2 ms
64 bytes from 10.66.66.66: icmp_seq=156 ttl=59 time=11.3 ms
```

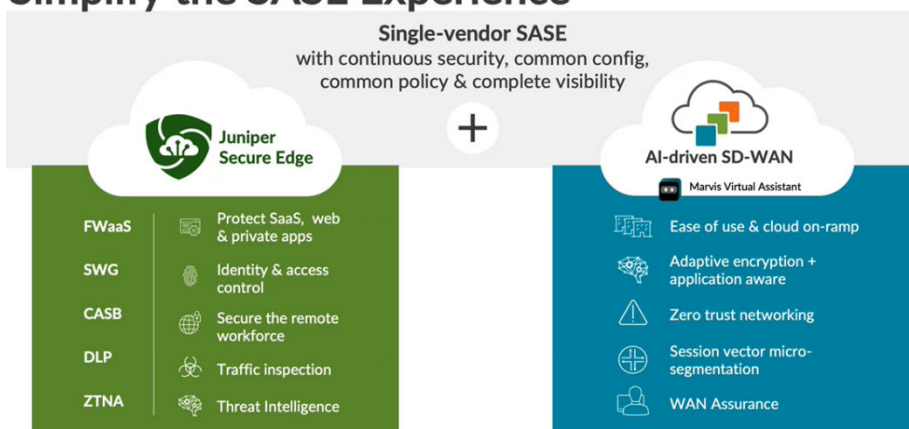
NOTE: Failover and revert times depend on how much the measured performance deviates from the defined SLA. The greater the margin of violation, the more aggressively the system responds. However, the system avoids reacting too aggressively to normal path fluctuations.

Secure Edge Connector

Juniper® Secure Edge provides full-stack security service edge (SSE) capabilities to protect access to web, SaaS, and on-premises applications. These capabilities also provide consistent threat protection, an optimized network experience, and security policies that follow users wherever they go. Secure Edge acts as an advanced cloud-based security scanner. It enables organizations to protect data and provide users with consistent, secure network access whether users are in the office, on campus, or on the move.

Juniper Mist works with Juniper Secure Edge by providing a Secure Edge Connector (SEC) that can establish a secure tunnel with the Juniper Secure Edge cloud service.

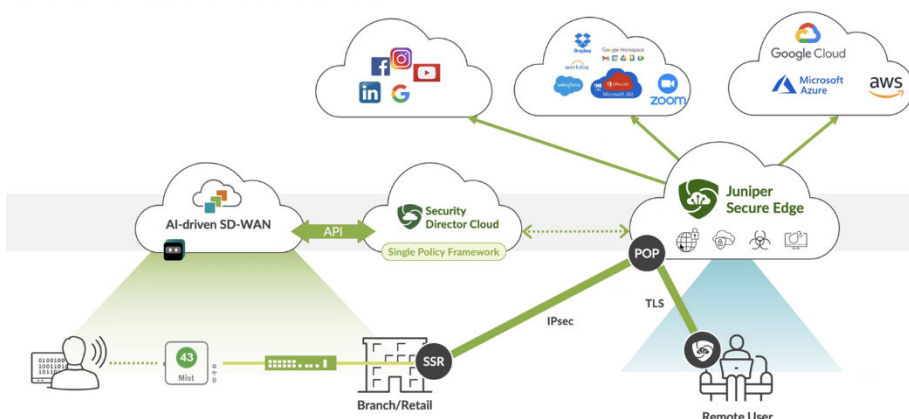
Simplify the SASE Experience



Secure Edge capabilities are all managed by Juniper Security Director Cloud, Juniper's simple and seamless management experience delivered in a single user interface.

SASE from Juniper in action

AI-driven SD-WAN + Juniper Secure Edge



For more information, see [Juniper Secure Edge](#).

Secure Edge Connector Overview

The Juniper Mist cloud works with Secure Edge to perform traffic inspection from edge devices by using the Secure Edge connector feature. This feature allows the SRX Series Firewall, deployed as a WAN edge device, to send a portion of traffic to Secure Edge for an inspection.

With this solution, you send the Internet-bound traffic from the LAN side of a spoke or hub device to Secure Edge for inspection before the traffic reaches the Internet.

To perform traffic inspection by Secure Edge:

- In Security Director Cloud, create and configure the service locations, IPsec profiles, sites, and policies for Secure Edge. These are the cloud-based resources that provide security services and connectivity for the WAN edge devices.

- In Juniper Mist cloud, create and configure the WAN edge devices, such as Session Smart Router that connect to the LAN networks. These are the devices that provide routing, switching, and SD-WAN capabilities for the branches or campuses.
- On the Juniper Mist WAN edge, create and configure the Secure Edge tunnels that connect the WAN edge devices to the service locations. These are the IPsec tunnels that provide secure and reliable transport for the traffic that needs to be inspected by Secure Edge.
- In Juniper Mist cloud, assign the Secure Edge tunnels to the sites or device profiles that correspond to the WAN edge devices. This enables the traffic steering from the LAN networks to the Secure Edge cloud-based on the defined data policies and other match criteria.

Before You Begin

- Read about the Secure Edge subscription requirements. See [Juniper Secure Edge Subscriptions Overview](#).
- Ensure that you have completed the prerequisites to access the [Juniper Security Director Cloud portal](#). See [Prerequisites](#).
- Create your Secure Edge tenant. See [Create Your Secure Edge Tenant](#).
- Assume that, in the Juniper Mist cloud, you have adopted and configured the WAN edge devices, such as Session Smart Routers that connect to the LAN networks.

Access Juniper Security Director Cloud and Check Active Subscriptions

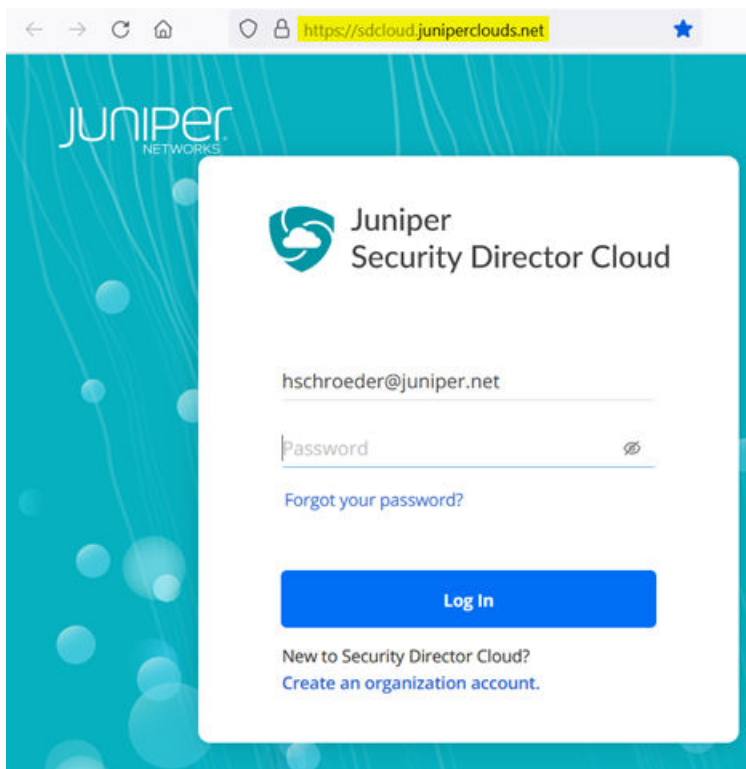
A tenant in Secure Edge is an organization account that you create to access the Juniper Security Director Cloud portal and manage your Secure Edge services. A tenant is associated with a unique e-mail address and a subscription plan. A tenant can have multiple service locations, which are vSRX based WAN edge devices hosted in a public cloud for your organization.

A tenant can have one or more service locations, which are the connection points for end users. To create a tenant, you need to have an account on the Juniper Security Director Cloud. See [Create Your Secure Edge Tenant](#) for details.

After you create your Secure Edge tenant in the Juniper Security Director Cloud portal, access the portal and check your subscriptions.

To access Juniper Security Director Cloud and check active subscriptions:

- Open the URL to the [Juniper Security Director Cloud](#). Enter your e-mail address and password to log in and start using the Juniper Security Director Cloud portal.



- Select the required tenant in the upper-right corner of the portal to continue.
- Select **Administration -> Subscriptions** to access the Juniper Security Director Cloud subscriptions page.

<div>Secure Edge Subscriptions</div> <div>You will need to add service locations. To do this go to Secure Edge > Service Management > Service Locations.</div>							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Entitlement	Actual Usage	Status	Expiry Date	Plan	SSRN
<input type="checkbox"/>	mytrial	Users: 100 Service Locations: 2 Storage: 1 TB	Users: 0 Service Locations: 0 Storage: 0	Active	Thu Aug 03 2023 (GMT)	SJSEC-A1-C0-0 (QL...	
1 Items							

- Scroll to the Secure Edge subscriptions section to check whether you have an active subscription. For details, see [About the Subscriptions Page](#). If you have active subscriptions, continue with the next steps.

Generate Device Certificates in Juniper Security Director Cloud

Now that you have configured service locations in Juniper Security Director Cloud, generate device certificates to secure network traffic.

You use a Transport Layer Security/Secure Sockets Layer (TLS/SSL) certificate to establish secure communications between Secure Edge and WAN edge devices. All the client browsers on your network must trust the certificates signed by Juniper Networks and the SRX Series Firewalls to use an SSL proxy.

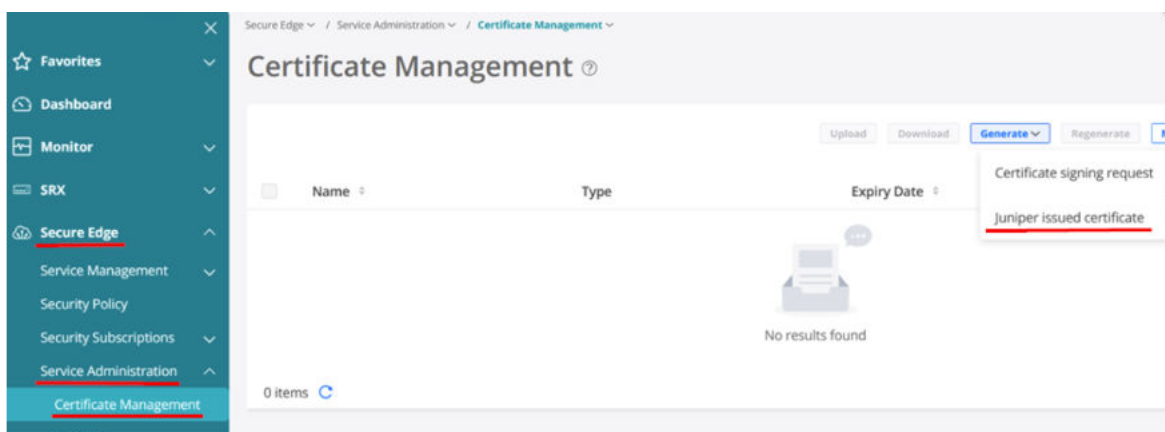
In Juniper Security Director Cloud, you have the following choices for generating certificates:

- Create a new certificate signing request (CSR), and your own certificate authority (CA) can use the CSR to generate a new certificate.
- Select the option to have Juniper Networks create a new certificate.

NOTE: This topic describes how to generate a TLS/SSL certificate. How you import and use the certificate depends on your company's client-management requirements and is beyond the scope of this topic.


To generate device certificates in Juniper Security Director Cloud:

- Select **Secure Edge > Service Management > Service Administration > Certificate Management**.
- The Certificate Management page appears.
 - From the Generate list, you can generate either a new CSR, or a Juniper-issued certificate.



- Select the relevant option:
 - If your company has its own CA and you want to generate a CSR, click **Certificate signing request**.
After Secure Edge generates a CSR, download the CSR and submit it to your CA to generate a new certificate. Once generated, click **Upload** to upload the certificate on the Certificate Management page.
 - If your company does not have its own CA, click **Juniper issued certificate**, and then click **Generate** to generate the certificate. Juniper Networks will generate and keep the certificate on the system. In this task, select Juniper issued certificate and continue with next step.
- Enter the certificate details. In the **Common name** field, use the certificate's fully qualified domain name (FQDN).

Generate Juniper Issued Certificate

Name *	jsec-ssl-proxy-root-cert
Common name *	example.com
Organization name *	Example Corp Ltd
Organization unit name *	IT-Department
Email address	_____@juniper.net
Country *	 Germany
State or province	Land Nordrhein-Westfalen
Locality	

Cryptographic Settings

Algorithm	KEY_TYPE_RSA
No. of bits	KEY_SIZE_2048
Digest	SHA256
Expiration	3 years

The Certificate Management page opens with a message indicating that the certificate is created successfully.

- Download the generated certificate.

Certificate Management ?

1 selected

[Upload](#)
[Download](#)
[Generate](#)
[Regenerate](#)
[More](#)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Name	Type	Expiry Date	Encryption Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	jsec-ssl-proxy-root-cert	Juniper issued	Feb 7, 2027, 2:47:46 PM	KEY_TYPE_RSA

1 items

The following sample shows the downloaded certificate:

```
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIG4jCCBMqgAwIBAgIIX3yPMZ7QT9MwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEMBQAwgYgxCzAJBgNV
BAYTA1VTMQswCQYDVQQIEwJDQTESMBAGA1UEBxMJU3Vubn12YWx1MR4wHAYDVQQK
.
.
JwePvBrmKGPph8k+8gL9Gqw+wnfaARP3fqp4TXUcp6twDMYP00JR8tRm51kep1Vw
RAfTzy91Bhf261E62+MzKeh8J0Wi8q8Amaw6+aNVj8TcA9T/zotCI5JSkqV6+Wap
btLaf5DXSY1iXWnDgt72sURF3bmUYjfdTmPgweMi/da14IWUqk=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

After you download the certificate to your system, add the certificate to client browsers.

Configure a Service Location in Juniper Security Director Cloud

After ensuring that you have an active license to Juniper Security Director Cloud, you configure a service location. This is your first main task in setting up a Secure Edge connector for Session Smart Router.

A service location in Juniper Security Director Cloud is also known as POP (point of presence) and represents a Secure Edge instance in a cloud location. The service location is the connection (access) point for both on-premises and roaming users.

Service locations are places where vSRX creates secure connections between different networks using a public cloud service. The public IP address (unique per tenant and service location) is used to:

- Set up an IPsec tunnel between the branch device and the Juniper Security Director Cloud.
- Centrally distribute the traffic when the destination is on the Internet.

To configure a service location in Juniper Security Director Cloud:

- In the Juniper Security Director Cloud menu, select **Secure Edge > Service Management > Service Locations**.
- The Service Locations page appears. Click the Add (+) icon to create a new service location. Enter the details for the following fields:
 - **Name** — Give a name like “USA” below.
 - **Location 1** — Select the location for the Secure Edge in the region.
 - **Location 2** — Select the location for the Secure Edge in the region. Ensure that it is not another instance in the same region as Location 1. You usually want a backup in case the entire region fails.

- **Subscriptions** — Select at least one subscription which has a minimum of 100 Users.

The figure below shows examples of service locations:

Create Service Locations ⓘ

Name * ⓘ USA ✓

Locations

Location 1 * ⓘ Ohio-1 ▼

Location 2 * ⓘ Virginia-1 ▼

Subscriptions

Link subscriptions to the service locations.

Subscriptions * ⓘ

+ -

☒ Subscription 1 Secure Edge Trial License (trial-jsec-advanced...) ▼

Total users ⓘ 100

- Click OK. Security Director Cloud creates a new service location and lists it on the Service Locations page.
- You will receive an email confirming your action like as shown in the example below:

ATP Cloud New Realm Creation Confirmation



sky-atp-admin@junipersecurity.net

To: [redacted]

Retention Policy JNPR - 6 Months Retention Policy - Inbox (6 months)



Expires: 8/6/2024

[External Email. Be cautious of content]

Welcome to Juniper ATP Cloud!

You have successfully created your ATP Cloud Security Realm. Below is your information:

You email ID: [redacted]@juniper.net

Realm Name: "97ed686334d641dda44e1039a3ed16ab"

The status of the service location shows **In Progress** until the Secure Edge instance is fully deployed, as shown in the figure below:

Service Locations ?					
1 selected					
Name	Service Locations	Subscriptions	Total Users	Cloud IP	Status
USA	North America (Ohio-1) North America (Virginia-1)	Secure Edge Trial Licen	100	18.189.175.240 52.201.64.4	Active Active
1 items					

When you create a new service location, the system starts the deployment of two vSRX instances as WAN edges for your tenant system. In this deployment, vSRX instances are not shared with other tenants.

We suggest that you review the security policies <https://sdcloud.juniperclouds.net/secure-edge/secure-edge-policy> of your tenant. You may need to make changes to allow or deny certain Internet traffic. For basic troubleshooting, it's recommended to allow ICMP pings to the internet. This enables you to easily verify reachability and measure path latency from a branch-connected client to the intended internet destination, when traffic is redirected through Secure Edge to the Juniper Security Director Cloud environment. An example of such a configuration is given [here](#).

Add Juniper Security Director Cloud Account Credentials to the Mist Cloud Organization

- Go to **Organization > Settings**
- Click on **Add Credentials**

Secure WAN Edge Integration

Add credentials for integration with secure WAN Edge providers

Add Credentials

Provider	Username	Actions
----------	----------	---------

- Fill in your Credentials
 - Set Provider: "JSE"
 - Add your own email address on the Juniper Security Director Cloud instance
 - Add your own password on the Juniper Security Director Cloud instance

Add Credentials ✕

Provider
☐ Zscaler ☒ JSE

Email Address

Password
 Show

Add Cancel

The result of should look similar to the figure below:

Secure WAN Edge Integration

Add credentials for integration with secure WAN Edge providers

Add Credentials

Provider	Username	Actions
JSE@juniper.net	

Create Secure Edge Connectors in the Juniper Mist Cloud Portal

You create Secure Edge connectors in the Juniper Mist cloud portal. This task completes the configuration on the Mist cloud side of the tunnels to establish an IPsec tunnel between WAN edge devices managed by Juniper Mist and Security Director Cloud. Before you create the connectors, ensure that your site has a deployed Session Smart Router.

To create Secure Edge connectors:

- In the Juniper Mist cloud portal, click **WAN Edges**.

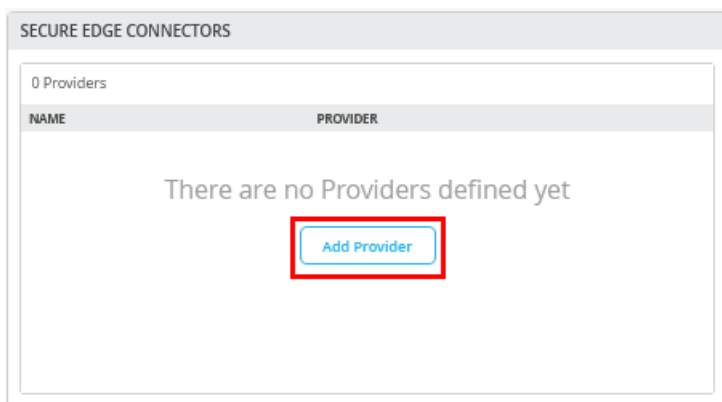
The WAN Edges page displays site details.

1 WAN Edges site spoke1-site List Topology Inventory Claim WAN Edges

100% Config Success 100% Version Compliance 100% WAN Edge Uptime

	Name	Status	MAC	IP Address	Model	Version	Topology	Insights
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	+ <u>spoke1</u>	Connected	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	66.129.240.1	SSR120	6.3.0-107.r1	Spoke	WAN Edge Insights

- Select a site with a deployed branch device.
- In the Secure Edge Connectors pane, click **Add Provider**.



- Enter the Secure Edge connector details as shown in the figure below. Under **Provider**, select **Juniper Secure Edge (Auto)**, and specify the WAN interfaces to be used for connecting to the two service locations. This setup is very similar to how two hubs are defined for standard VPN connections.

Add Provider ×

Note: Please ensure Application Policy with Traffic Steering is configured for the Secure Edge Connector configuration to take effect
 You must add Juniper Secure Edge credentials under [Organization Settings](#) > [Secure WAN Edge Integration](#) for automatic configuration to take effect

Name *

Provider *

PRIMARY

Probe IPs VAR

WAN Interface *

[Add Interface](#)

SECONDARY ^

Probe IPs VAR

WAN Interface *

[Add Interface](#)

NOTE: You don't need to enter the probe IP values. IPsec tunnels do not need additional monitoring like GRE needs.

- Verify that the Juniper Mist cloud portal has added the Secure Edge connector you just configured.

SECURE EDGE CONNECTORS	
1 Provider Add Providers	
NAME	PROVIDER
JSE-site1	Juniper Secure Edge (Auto)

- Next, add a few user sessions to your Secure Edge Connector

SECURE EDGE CONNECTOR AUTO PROVISION SETTINGS

☒ Override Site/Template Settings

Number of Users *

10

(Number greater than 0 or {{siteVar}})

- Add the traffic steering paths.

Add a new traffic steering path on the WAN edge template or WAN edge device, according to the values provided in the figure below:

Add Traffic Steering ×

Name *

Cloud

Strategy

☐ Ordered ☐ Weighted ☒ ECMP

PATHS Add Paths

Add Paths ✓ ×

Type

Secure Edge Connector

Provider *

Juniper Secure Edge (Auto)

Name *

JSE-site1

- The figure below displays the configured traffic steering paths:

TRAFFIC STEERING		
<input type="text" value="Search"/> 3 Traffic Steering		
NAME	STRATEGY	PATHS
Cloud	ECMP	JSE-site1
LAN	Ordered	SPOKE-LAN1
VPN	Weighted	hub1-INET[10], hub2-INET[20], hub1-MPLS[30], hub2-MPLS[40]

Modifying the Application Policies

After you create Secure Edge connectors in the Juniper Mist portal, the next step is to modify application policies on the branch device. For example, you already allow traffic from a spoke device to a hub device and vice versa. You can also allow traffic from a spoke device to another spoke device in the VPN tunnel. After that, you can send traffic from spokes to the Internet through Juniper Security Director Cloud instead of sending traffic from spokes to a hub for central breakout.

In the example shown below, we modify, using **Override Template Settings**, the policy rule set so that instead of central breakout at the hub, all branch traffic towards the Internet gets shifted to the Secure Edge in the cloud.

APPLICATION POLICIES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Override Template Settings Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.									
<input type="text" value="Search"/> Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications									
Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies									
<input type="checkbox"/>	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	internet-via-cloud-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	Cloud

- Select the policy that you want to modify and apply the following changes:
 - Check the **Override Template Settings** option.
 - Change the traffic steering to “Cloud” in the last rule internet-via-cloud-cbo .
- **Save** your changes.

Juniper Mist cloud builds new tunnels to Juniper Security Director Cloud.

Verify the Configuration

After you modify the application policy, you confirm that your configuration is working as expected.

With the desired configuration saved, you can verify if Juniper Mist cloud routes the Internet-bound traffic from spokes to Juniper Security Director Cloud instead of routing it to a hub for central breakout.

To verify the configuration:

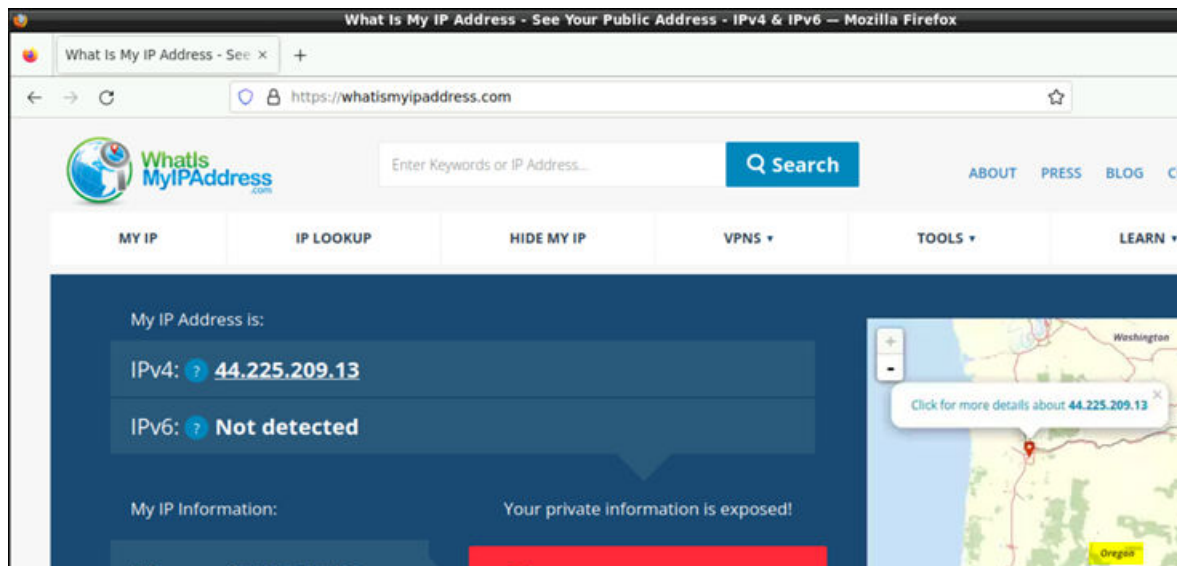
- Verify the WAN Insights of the device's established tunnels in the Juniper Mist cloud portal.

Tunnel Name	Peer IP	Status	Last Seen	Node	RX Bytes	TX Bytes	RX Packets	TX Packets	Last Event	Protocol	Uptime
site1-to-sddcloud	3.130.70.175	Connected	10:48 AM Mar 10	standalone	461.4 kB	663 kB	11.0 k	11.0 k	—	IPsec	15h 15m
site1-to-sddcloud	44.225.209.13	Connected	10:48 AM Mar 10	standalone	461.2 kB	662.9 kB	11.0 k	11.0 k	—	IPsec	15h 15m

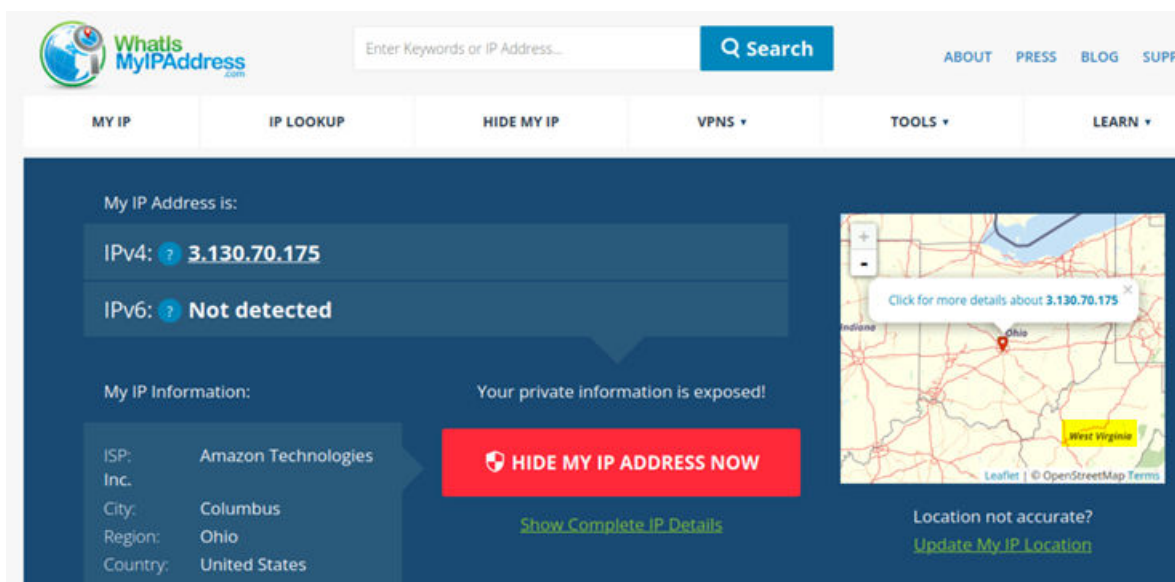
You can also check the established tunnels in the Juniper Security Director Cloud dashboard and in the service location.

- Verify the new traffic flow using a client connected to the LAN interface of the spoke. On the client, open a browser and navigate to <https://whatismyipaddress.com/> to view the source IP address being used to route Juniper Mist network traffic from the service location to the internet.

The two figures below show traffic from the primary and secondary service locations:



and



One of the two IP addresses of the service location is a public IP address and serves two purposes:

- Terminates the IPsec tunnel, hence the spoke uses it to establish the tunnel with Juniper Security Director Cloud.
- Acts as a new source IP address for traffic leaving the VPN which we can detect with the above.

Remember that a service location in Juniper Security Director Cloud is also known as a POP and represents a Secure Edge instance in a cloud location. The service location is the connection (access) point for both on-premises and roaming users.

Appendix: Common Test Cases for All Topologies

IN THIS SECTION

- Advanced Application Steering | 229
- IDP-Based Threat Detection | 233

The test cases described in this appendix are common among the five topologies found in this JVD.

Advanced Application Steering

Applications represent traffic destinations. In Juniper® Session Smart® Networking, applications determine the traffic destination used in an application policy.

In a Juniper Mist WAN Assurance design, **applications** refer to the services or programs that network users access. These can be manually defined within the Juniper Mist portal by selecting a category (for example, Social Media) or choosing specific applications (for example, Microsoft Teams) from a predefined list. Alternatively, you can use a built-in list of common traffic types or create custom application definitions as needed.

NOTE: When configuring your internal VPN, always start by using IP prefixes in a custom rule to establish the fundamental traffic forwarding policies. Once these basic rules have been tested and verified, you can refine the configuration by incorporating additional criteria to detect and steer specific applications.

To enable users to access applications, you must first define the applications and then use application policies to control access—either allowing or denying it. This involves associating applications with specific users or networks and assigning both a traffic steering policy and an access rule.

When defining applications, you have the following options defined by their types:

- Using **Custom Apps** as application identifier one can configure:
 - IP address or IP prefix. Enter one or more IP addresses or subnets, separated by commas.
 - Domain Names. Use FQDN-DNS names; multiple entries can be separated by commas.
 - Protocol. TCP, UDP, GRE, or a custom value are allowed.
 - Destination ports. Specify start and end ports, applicable to protocols that support port numbers.
- Using **Apps** as application identifier:
 - You can select each pre-configured and known application individually from the drop-down menu or search for them.
- Using **URL Categories** as application identifier
 - Define applications based on categorized websites using the built-in URL categorization database. You can apply rules using **URL Category Groups**, **URL Categories**, or **URL Subcategories**, depending on the level of granularity required.
 - URL Category Groups are: All, Standard, Strict

- URL Categories are: Adult, Advertisement, Arts and Entertainment, Business, Career and Education, Collaboration, Conferencing, Device IOT, File Sharing, Financial, Games, Government, Images, Infrastructure, Malware, Networking, News and Reference, Recreation, Religion, Remote Desktop, Search Engines, Security, Shopping, Social Media, Software Updates, Sports, Streaming Media, Technology, Violence
- URL Subcategories are: Abortion, Adult Content, Adult Material, Advanced Malware Command and Control, Advanced Malware Payloads, Advertisements, Alcohol and Tobacco, Alternative Journals, Application and Software Download, Bandwidth, Blog Commenting, Blog Posting, Blogs and Personal Sites, Bot Networks, Business and Economy, Classifieds Posting, Collaboration Office, Compromised Websites Computer Security, Content Delivery Networks, Cultural Institutions, Education, Educational Institutions, Educational Materials, Educational Video, Emerging Exploits, Entertainment, File Download Servers, Files Containing Passwords, Financial Data and Services, Freeware and Software Download, Games, Gay or Lesbian or Bisexual Interest, Government, Hacking, Hobbies, Hosted Business Applications, Image Servers, Images Media, Information Technology, Internet Auctions, Internet Radio and TV, Internet Telephony, Intolerance, Job Search, Keyloggers, Lingerie and Swimsuit, Malicious Embedded iFrame, Malicious Embedded Link, Malicious Web Sites, Media File Download, Militancy and Extremist, Military, Mobile Malware, Network Errors, News and Media, Non Traditional Religions, Non Traditional Religions and Occult and Folklore, Nudity, Office Apps, Office Documents, Office Drive, Office Mail, Online Brokerage and Trading, Parked Domain, Peer to Peer File Sharing, Personal Network Storage and Backup, Personals and Dating, Phishing and Other Frauds, Political Organizations, Potentially Exploited Documents, Potentially Unwanted Software, Private IP Addresses, Pro Choice, Pro Life, Professional and Worker Organizations, Proxy Avoidance, Real Estate, Reference Materials, Religion, Restaurants and Dining, Search Engines and Portals, Security, Service and Philanthropic Organizations, Sex, Sex Education, Shopping, Social and Affiliation Organizations, Social Organizations, Social Web Facebook Social Web LinkedIn, Social Web Twitter, Social Web Youtube, Society and Lifestyles, Special Events, Sport Hunting and Gun Clubs, Sports, Spyware, Streaming Media, Surveillance, Suspicious Content, Suspicious Embedded Link, Tasteless, Traditional Religions, Unauthorized Mobile Marketplaces, Violence, Viral Video, Web Analytics, Web and Email Marketing, Web and Email Spam, Web Hosting, Web Images, Web Infrastructure, Website Translation
- Using **Custom URLs** as application identifier
 - With custom URLs, you can identify services and applications that are not pre-defined apps or URL categories in some way. Please see the figure below for an example:

Add Application

Name *

Description

Type
☐ 1. *.abc.net
☐ 2. *.net
☐ 3. https://abc.com (SRX Only)
☐ 4. http://abc.com
☐ 5. abc.com
☒ Custom URLs ⓘ

Custom URLs VAR

(comma-separated)

Example Usage of a Predefined Application

Go to **Organization -> Applications** and create a new application with the following configuration:

- Name=MYAPP
- Type=Apps
- Apps=BBC + CNN

Add Application

Name *

Description

Type
☐ Custom Apps
☒ Apps
☐ URL Categories ⓘ
☐ Custom URLs ⓘ

Apps

Then, go to your existing WAN Edge template and insert the following application policy:

- Number=4
 - Name=MYAPP-traffic
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass

- Application=MYAPP
- Traffic Steering=VPN. If you have already configured LBO from the previous lab "[Local Traffic Breakout at the Spoke](#)" on page 202 you can use that as well.

APPLICATION POLICIES Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Search

Displaying 5 of 5 total Application Policies

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Application Policy

NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
4	MYAPP-traffic		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	MYAPP	None	+	VPN
5	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→	any	None	+	VPN

The changes above do not alter the actual traffic flow—it will still use central breakout at the hub due to the broader rule defined below. This step is simply to verify that our rule correctly identifies the traffic. Ensure your changes are saved and successfully applied to the spoke.

Now we need to generate traffic for this custom application. In our example, we use desktop1 VM attached to spoke1 by pointing a browser towards <https://www.cnn.com>.



After you generate the traffic, use the **Testing Tools** on your spoke by going to **Applications -> Session** with Application Name=MYAPP as shown in the figure below. You see that this traffic was identified and handled correctly.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility BGP Applications ARP FIB

Path Sessions

Application Name * MYAPP

Show Sessions Delete All Sessions

Search 22 Items

SESSION ID	DIRECTION	SERVICE	TENANT	DEVICE INTERFACE	NETWORK INTERFACE	PROTOCOL	SOURCE IP	SOURCE PORT	DESTINATION IP	DESTINATION PORT	NAT IP	NAT PORT	PAYLOAD ENCRYPTED	TIMEOUT	UPTIME
006e4e54-f11-4cd2-9b55-5b3624140a01	forward	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	38244	63.140.37.145	443	0.0.0.0	0	false	1891	27
006e4e54-f11-4cd2-9b55-5b3624140a01	reverse	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16595	192.168.173.135	16732	0.0.0.0	0	false	1891	27
11f7e305-4420-48cc-9c82-9a2608a17cea	forward	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	43572	76.223.14.12	443	0.0.0.0	0	false	1898	23
11f7e305-4420-48cc-9c82-9a2608a17cea	reverse	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16619	192.168.173.135	16738	0.0.0.0	0	false	1898	23
520116ea-0254-4091-9dbb-fdcbe6b7de81	forward	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	36814	65.8.161.59	443	0.0.0.0	0	false	1876	25
520116ea-0254-4091-9dbb-fdcbe6b7de81	reverse	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16549	192.168.173.135	16738	0.0.0.0	0	false	1876	25
69c47e90-2b38-4317-a4a8-2d678c618f1c	forward	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/3	ge-0/0/3.1099	TCP	10.99.99.99	46502	151.101.193.67	443	0.0.0.0	0	false	1876	26
69c47e90-2b38-4317-a4a8-2d678c618f1c	reverse	MYAPP	SPOKE-LAN1	ge-0/0/0	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	16511	192.168.173.135	16738	0.0.0.0	0	false	1876	26

IDP-Based Threat Detection

An Intrusion Detection and Prevention (IDP) policy lets you selectively enforce various attack detection and prevention techniques on network traffic. You can enable IDP on the Session Smart Router operating as a spoke device in your Juniper Mist network by activating it in an application policy.

Intrusion detection is the process of monitoring the events occurring on your network and analyzing them for signs of incidents, violations, or imminent threats to your security policies. Intrusion prevention is the process of performing intrusion detection and then stopping the detected incidents. For details, see [Intrusion Detection and Prevention Overview](#).

NOTE:

1. You can configure IDP on Session Smart Routers only when the devices are operating as spoke devices.
2. Consider a maintenance window when activating IDP for the first time. The start of the IDP engine and inclusion into the path from LAN to WAN (that is, service-chaining) might take a few minutes and might also interrupt ongoing communications.
3. When using traffic steering for local breakout, a matching rule on the hub is not required. However, with Session Smart Routers, if IDP is to inspect traffic crossing the VPN overlay to a hub, you must also configure a matching rule with IDP enabled on the hub. This is necessary because the internal service name changes when IDP is applied, and a corresponding service name must exist on the remote hub—even if the hub itself is not performing IDP inspection.

Juniper Mist cloud supports the following IDP profiles:

- **Standard**—The standard profile is the default profile and represents the set of IDP signatures and rules that we recommend. Each attack type and severity have a Juniper-defined, non-configurable action that the IDP engine enforces when it detects an attack. The possible actions are as follows:
 - Close the client and server TCP connection.
 - Drop the current packet and all subsequent packets
 - Send an alert only (no additional action).
- **Alert**—Alert profiles are suitable only for low-severity attacks. When the IDP engine detects malicious traffic on the network, the system generates an alert, but it does not take additional measures to prevent the attack. The IDP signature and rules are the same as in the standard profile.
- **Strict**—The strict profile contains a similar set of IDP signatures and rules as the standard profile. However, when the system detects an attack, this profile actively blocks any malicious traffic or other attacks detected on the network.

You can apply an IDP profile to an application policy. Each profile has an associated traffic action, and these actions define how to apply a rule set to a service or an application policy. Actions in the IDP profile are preconfigured and are not available for users to configure.

Example IDP Test Case

In this test case, we modify the first lab ["Appendix: Building a base SD-WAN Topology with Three Spokes and Two Hubs" on page 23](#) to do the following:

- Local breakout for all non-VPN traffic instead of central breakout.
- Activate IDP alerting for this traffic.
- Install a security scanner on a client attached to a spoke.
- Run the security scanner to inspect a webserver in our lab (not part of the VPN).
- Review the captured IDP events in the Juniper Mist portal.

To configure our example with IDP-based threat detection:

- In the Juniper Mist cloud portal, click **Organization > WAN Edge** Templates and select a template for your spoke device.
- Then, configure an additional traffic steering policy in the spoke WAN Edge template:
 - Name=LB0
 - Strategy=Weighted
 - Paths
 - Type1=WAN: INET
 - Cost1=10
 - Type2=WAN: MPLS
 - Cost2=20
- Modify the existing **Applications Policies**
 - Number=4
 - Name= internet-via-hub-cbo
 - Network=SPOKE-LAN1
 - Action=Pass
 - Application=any

- IDP=Alert
- Traffic Steering=LB0

APPLICATION POLICIES [^](#) ⚠ Destination zone in SRX is determined by the Traffic Steering path. Please ensure that policies have Traffic Steering assigned.

Q Search

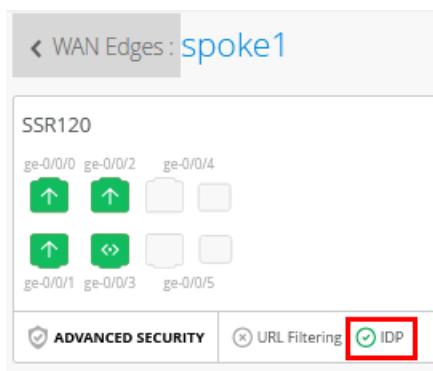
Displaying 4 of 4 total Application Policies

	NO.	NAME	ORG IMPORTED	NETWORK / USER (MATCHING ANY)	ACTION	APPLICATION / DESTINATION (MATCHING ANY)	IDP	ADVANCED SECURITY SERVICES (SRX ONLY)	TRAFFIC STEERING
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	spoke-to-hub-dmz		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→ ✓	HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	None	+	VPN
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	hub-dmz-to-spoke		+ HUB1-LAN1 → HUB2-LAN1	→ ✓	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	LAN
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	spoke-to-spoke-via-hub		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→ ✓	SPOKE-LAN1	None	+	+
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	internet-via-hub-cbo		+ SPOKE-LAN1	→ ✓	any	Alert	+	LB0

Import Application Policy Add Application Policy Edit Applications

Save your template to get this IDP configuration committed on the spokes.

Inspect the WAN Edge spoke after a few minutes. Under **Advanced Security**, the IDP service should now be activated.



We shall now continue our testing on the clients attached to the spokes. We connect to desktop1 VM with IP address 10.99.99.99 attached to Spoke1. There, we install a security scanner service called **nikto** and let it inspect a local webserver that our lab happens to have.

```
root@desktop1:~# apt-get install -y nikto
.
root@desktop1:~# nikto -h http://172.16.77.155:8080
- Nikto v2.1.5
-----
+ Target IP:          172.16.77.155
+ Target Hostname:    172.16.77.155
+ Target Port:        8080
+ Start Time:         2024-12-09 08:51:20 (GMT0)
-----
+ Server: No banner retrieved
+ Server leaks inodes via ETags, header found with file /, fields: 0xW/1895 0x1733226983740
+ The anti-clickjacking X-Frame-Options header is not present.
+ No CGI Directories found (use '-C all' to force check all possible dirs)
```

```
+ /: Appears to be a default Apache Tomcat install.
+ 6544 items checked: 0 error(s) and 3 item(s) reported on remote host
+ End Time:                2024-12-09 08:51:37 (GMT0) (17 seconds)
-----
+ 1 host(s) tested
```

Then, we go to **Site -> Security Events** and check **IDP** to review the captured IDP events as seen in the figure below.

Security Events site spoke1-site IDP URL Filtering Anti-Virus (SRX Only) AAMW Sec-Intel 1 Hour 7 Hours 24 Hours

Filter

973 Total 6 Critical 139 Major 158 Minor 670 Info

Time	Device Name	Site	Source Address	Source Port	Source Interface	Destination Address	Destination Port	Destination Interface	Attack Name	Threat Severity	Action
12/9/2024, 9:56:41 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	41404	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:CISCO-SCANNER-PROBE	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:36 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	41336	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:APACHE-SHIRO-AUTH-BYPASS	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:36 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	41336	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:APACHE-SHIRO-AUTH-BYPASS	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:36 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	41336	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:APACHE-SHIRO-AUTH-BYPASS	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:36 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	52670	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:APACHE-SHIRO-AUTH-BYPASS	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:34 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	10.99.99.99	52670	ge-0/0/3	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	HTTP:APACHE-SHIRO-AUTH-BYPASS	Critical	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:49 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	10.99.99.99	46866	ge-0/0/3	HTTP:INFO-LEAK-BAD-REASON-PHRS	Info	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:49 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	10.99.99.99	46866	ge-0/0/3	HTTP:INFO-LEAK-BAD-REASON-PHRS	Info	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:49 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	10.99.99.99	46866	ge-0/0/3	HTTP:INFO-LEAK-BAD-REASON-PHRS	Info	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:49 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	10.99.99.99	46866	ge-0/0/3	HTTP:INFO-LEAK-BAD-REASON-PHRS	Info	none
12/9/2024, 9:56:49 AM	spoke1	spoke1-site	172.16.77.155	8080	ge-0/0/1	10.99.99.99	46866	ge-0/0/3	HTTP:INFO-LEAK-BAD-REASON-PHRS	Info	none

Appendix: Device, Application and WAN Monitoring

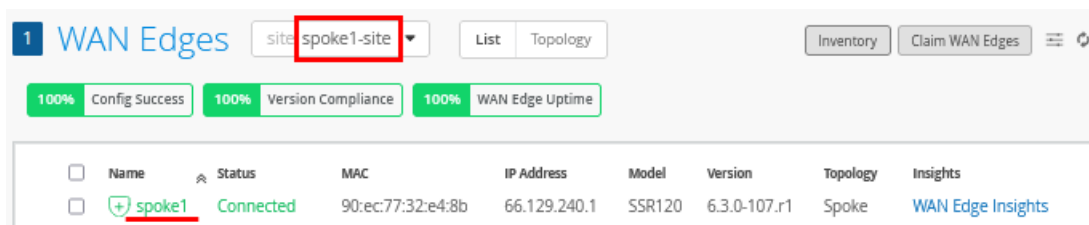
IN THIS SECTION

- Device Information Page | 237
- WAN Edge Insights Page | 240
- WAN SLE Monitor Page | 248
- Alerts Page | 253
- Marvis Actions | 259
- Application SLE | 260
- Marvis Conversational Assistant | 264
- Speed Tests for Session Smart Router | 266
- Debugging Using Packet Captures to Collect Remote Traffic Data | 268

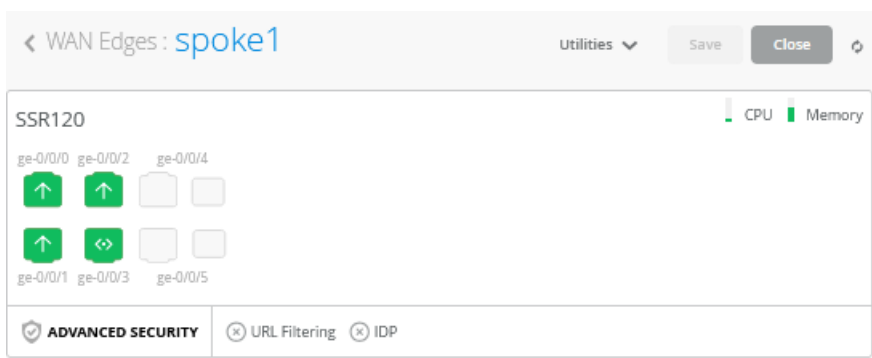
This section covers most of the Day 2 aspects of your SD-WAN installation.

Device Information Page

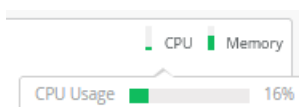
To get to the basic device monitoring page, click **WAN Edges**, select a site, and then click on the device as shown below:



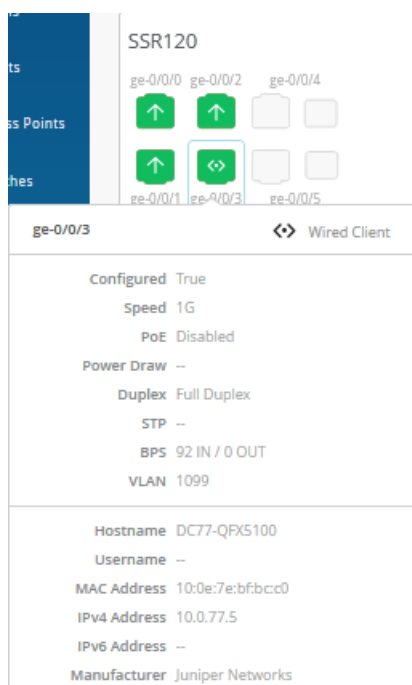
At the top of the device information page, you see a graphical front view of the device, its ports, and some baseline status information.



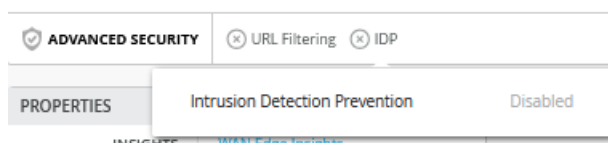
Hover the mouse over each status icon for CPU and memory to see how the device is behaving.



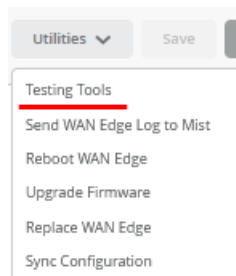
Next, hover the mouse over some of the device ports to review what is configured and detected. In this example, you see at the bottom that the lab switch is detected as a client attached to the port:



Below the front ports, hover the mouse over each security service and review the displayed information.



Check out the **Utilities** menu. Then, click **Testing Tools** for more options.



The **Testing Tools** enable:

- Simple commands such as ping and traceroute.
- Review the BGP protocol that distributes the routes of the VPN overlay.
- Review Application Path and Session information.
- Review the ARP status.
- Review the FIB for your application traffic.

WAN Edge Testing Tools

Utility

Border Gateway Protocol

Applications

Address Resolution Protocol

FIB

Ping

WAN DHCP Release

Bounce Port

Traceroute

Clear BGP

Summary

Routes

Advertised Routes

Received Routes

Path

Sessions

Refresh ARP

Table

FIB Lookup

FIB By Application

IP Address *

Port Name *

Count

Size

Ping


IP Address

None

10

64

Back to the Device information page, review the **Statistics** pane for information.

STATISTICS	
STATUS	Connected
UPTIME	55d 19h 4m
LAST SEEN	Dec 3, 2024 11:39:20 AM
LAST CONFIG	Configured - Nov 29, 2024 3:12:53 PM
WAN EDGE PHOTOS	

In case you have configured DHCP servers on the WAN router, the **DHCP Statistics** pane displays the very useful information about the leases handed out.

DHCP STATISTICS

USAGE

Leased IPs

1.0%

Available IPs

99.0%

Pool Name	Leased IPs	Total IPs
SPOKE-LAN1	0	100
DEVICES	2	100

The status of the Secure Vector Routing VPN Overlay Tunnels can be seen in the **Topology Details** pane:

TOPOLOGY DETAILS											
<div>Filter</div>											
4 Peer Paths											
Interface Name		Neighborhood	Topology Type	Peer Name	Status	Uptime	Latency	Loss	Jitter	MTU	Hop Count
ge-0/0/0	→	hub1-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	4d 2h 7m	1	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/0	→	hub2-INET.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	4d 2h 7m	2	0	0	1500	3
ge-0/0/1	→	hub1-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub1	Up	4d 2h 7m	0	0	0	1500	1
ge-0/0/1	→	hub2-MPLS.OrgOverlay	Spoke	hub2	Up	4d 2h 7m	1	0	0	1500	1

Then, review the device configuration. Usually, it should be inherited by the templates or profiles you have used. You can make individual changes to the configuration to be pushed to the device.

WAN Edge Configuration: Spoke

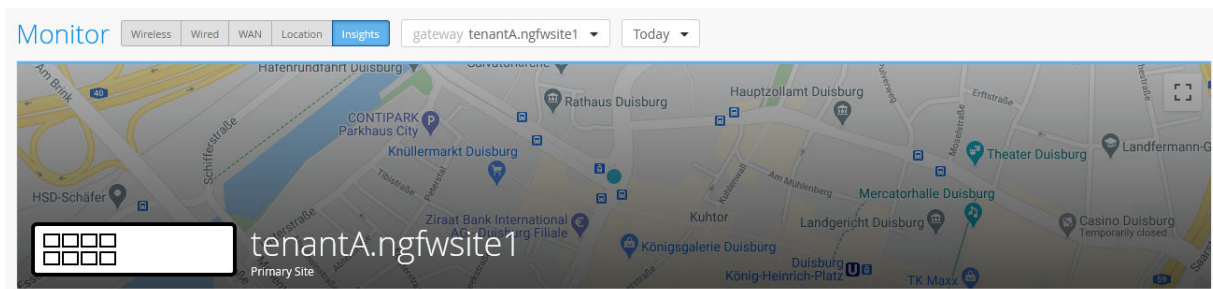
Configuration is Managed by Mist

Finally, review the **Properties** pane for information and then click **WAN Edge Insights** for the next level of information about the device.

PROPERTIES	
INSIGHTS	WAN Edge Insights
LOCATION	not on floorplan
MAC ADDRESS	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b
MODEL	SSR120
VERSION	6.3.0-107.r1
HARDWARE MODEL	Juniper Networks Inc. - 650-142267 (SSR120)
TEMPLATE	Spokes
HUB PROFILE	<div>None</div>

WAN Edge Insights Page

At the top of the WAN Edge Insights page, you see the site's location-based information showing where this gateway is on a map.



At the top of the page, you can also select the time period for the data you want to view. By default, the time period is set to **Today**.

Today ▾

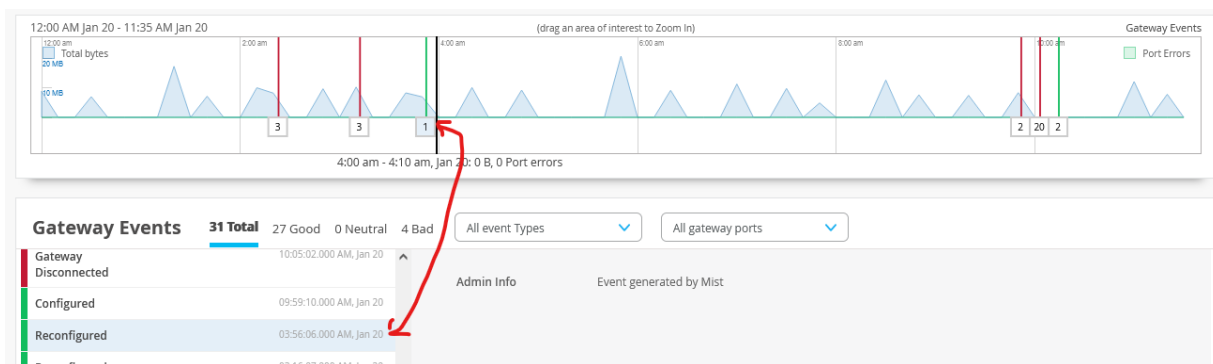
Last 60 Min Today
Last 24 Hr Yesterday
Last 7 Days This Week
Custom Date Custom Range

Select date and time:

12:00 AM ▾ - 1:00 PM ▾
Dec 1 ▾ - Dec 3 ▾

APPLY

Below the street map, you see the timeline for gateway events (and information about the traffic passing through the device at that time). With your mouse, you can select an event to check, which is selected in the events reports as shown below:



You can also zoom in by selecting an area in the timeline with your mouse cursor. Ensure the selected time period is not too short.

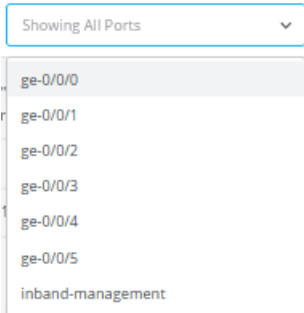


Then, get a more detailed view for the previous time period:



Then, review the Gateway Events pane:

WAN Edge Events			26 Total	26 Good	0 Neutral	0 Bad	Showing All Types		Showing All Ports		
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	11:47:57.844 AM Dec 3, 2024	Text		{"Interface": "ge-0/0/0", "LeaseExpire": "2024-12-03T11:47:57Z", "LeaseRebind": "2024-12-03T11:38:22Z", "LeaseRenew": "2024-12-03T11:15:52Z", "LeaseStart": "2024-12-03T10:47:57Z"}						
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	11:21:01.348 AM Dec 3, 2024	Model		SSR120						
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	10:54:13.837 AM Dec 3, 2024	Version		6.3.0-107.r1						
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	10:26:12.369 AM Dec 3, 2024									



If your device is properly configured and has been sending telemetry data to the Juniper Mist cloud for at least an hour after initial adoption, you should begin to see reports in the **Applications** pane.

Applications 10 Categories 55 Apps (All) 2 Applications 2 Clients						Collapse All	Search	
Category Name		Total Bytes	Percent Bytes	RX Bytes	TX Bytes			
^ SocialMedia		161.2 MB	81.5%	158.1 MB	3.1 MB			
App Name	Number of clients	Total Bytes	Percent Bytes	RX Bytes	TX Bytes			
Reddit	1	161.2 MB	81.5%	158.1 MB	3.1 MB			
^ Business		25.3 MB	12.8%	24.1 MB	1.2 MB			
App Name	Number of clients	Total Bytes	Percent Bytes	RX Bytes	TX Bytes			
Firefox	1	16.3 MB	8.2%	15.8 MB	437.5 kB			
Google	2	8.8 MB	4.4%	8 MB	761 kB			

Through the **Clients** tab, you can see bandwidth usage by client.

Applications 10 Categories 55 Apps (All) 2 Applications 2 Clients									Search	
Client	Number of applications	Total Bytes	Percent Bytes	RX Bytes	TX Bytes	IP Address	MAC Address	Device Type		
Anonymous	17	197.7 MB	100.0%	192.1 MB	5.6 MB	10.99.99.99	--	--		
inband-management	1	3.2 kB	< 0.1%	360 B	2.8 kB	169.254.127.127	44:7c:f6:84:f1:c7	Unknown		

Click on the client to further drill down to see which applications are used.

Applications For Client



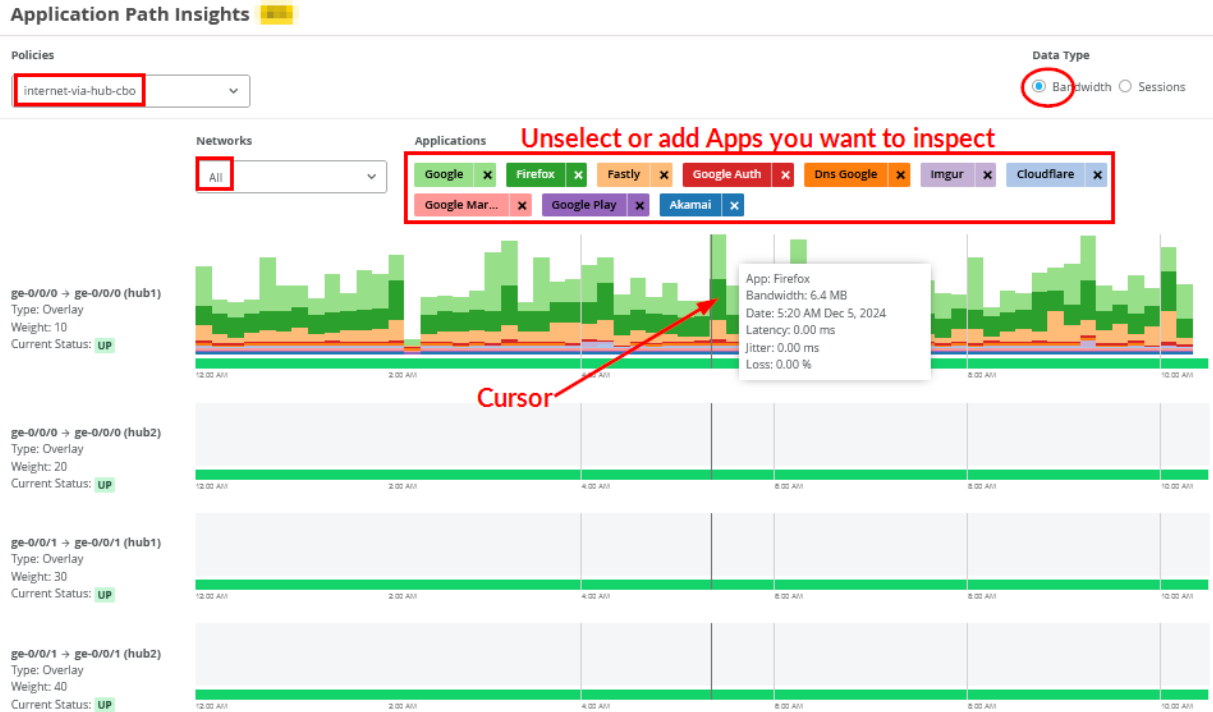
17 Applications associated with 10.99.99.99

< 1-17 of 17 >

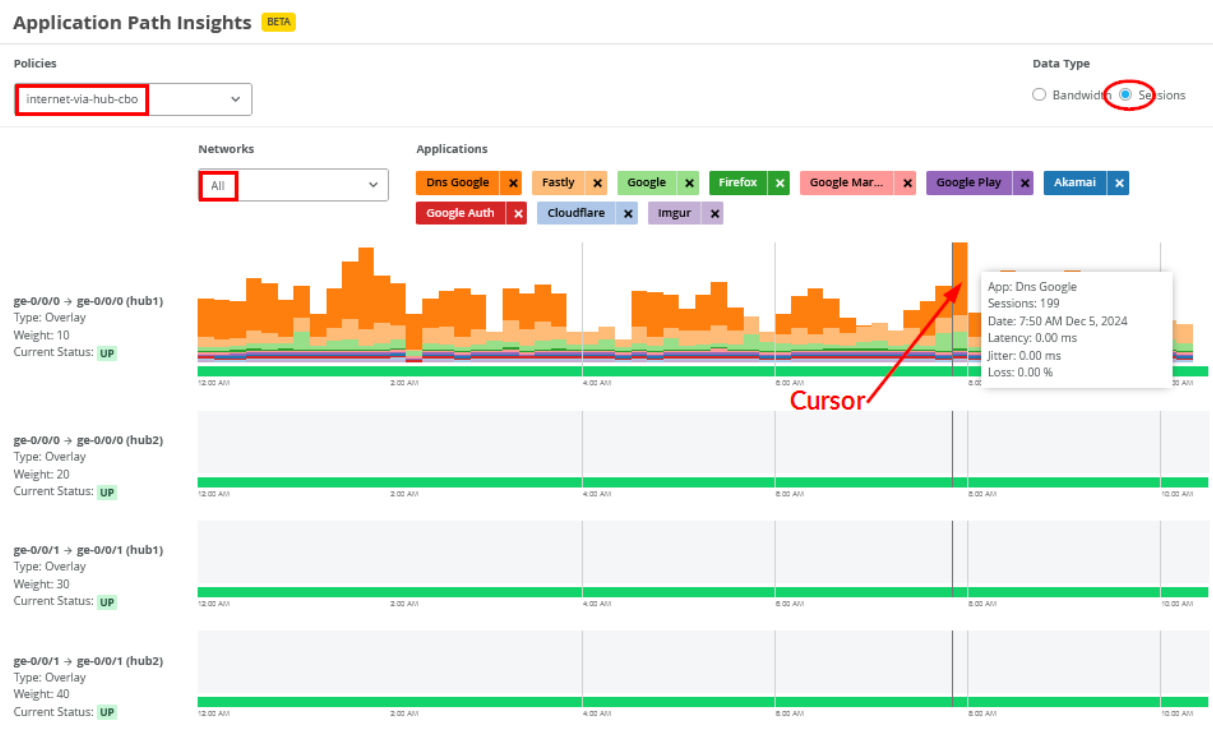
App name	Total Bytes	Percent Bytes	RX Bytes	TX Bytes
Reddit	161.2 MB	81.5%	158.1 MB	3.1 MB
Firefox	16.3 MB	8.2%	15.8 MB	437.5 kB
Google	8.8 MB	4.4%	8 MB	758.3 kB
Fastly	4 MB	2.0%	3.5 MB	482.7 kB
Youtube	3.8 MB	1.9%	3.6 MB	142.2 kB
Wikimedia Foundation	1.3 MB	0.7%	1.2 MB	115.8 kB
Wikipedia	769.2 kB	0.4%	734.6 kB	34.6 kB
DNS Google	571 kB	0.3%	279.1 kB	291.8 kB
Xfinity	427 kB	0.2%	400 kB	27 kB
Google Auth	283.2 kB	0.1%	260.1 kB	23.1 kB
Unclassified	224.1 kB	0.1%	114.2 kB	109.9 kB
Cloudflare	52.3 kB	< 0.1%	29.1 kB	23.2 kB
Google Marketing	23.2 kB	< 0.1%	13.7 kB	9.5 kB
Google Play	20.9 kB	< 0.1%	9.1 kB	11.8 kB
Ubuntu	10 kB	< 0.1%	0	10 kB
Akamai	8 kB	< 0.1%	2.9 kB	5.1 kB
Risky Advertiser	3.5 kB	< 0.1%	840 B	2.7 kB

Next, the new **Application Policies** pane presents bandwidth usage details for each application across the individual paths within your SD-WAN infrastructure:

- **Policy** enables you to set a filter on the configured application policies.
- **Network** enables to review all LAN networks or only one.
- **Applications** enables you to deselect or add applications you are interested.
- **Data Type** enables you to review the application bandwidth, or the amount of session opened.
- **Bubble** enables you to view more details. You must move the cursor over the application in a path to get a bubble.



Below is the same view again. But we've chosen to view the session counts:



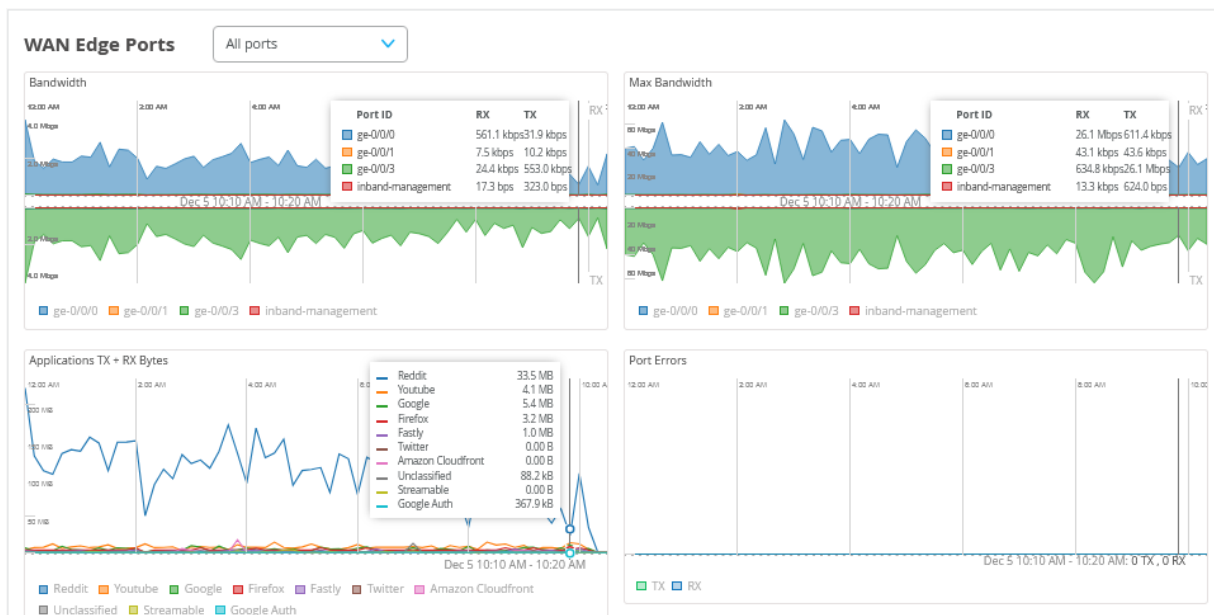
Next is the **WAN Edge Device** pane with the following charts:

- Control Plane CPU
- Data Plane CPU
- Memory Utilization



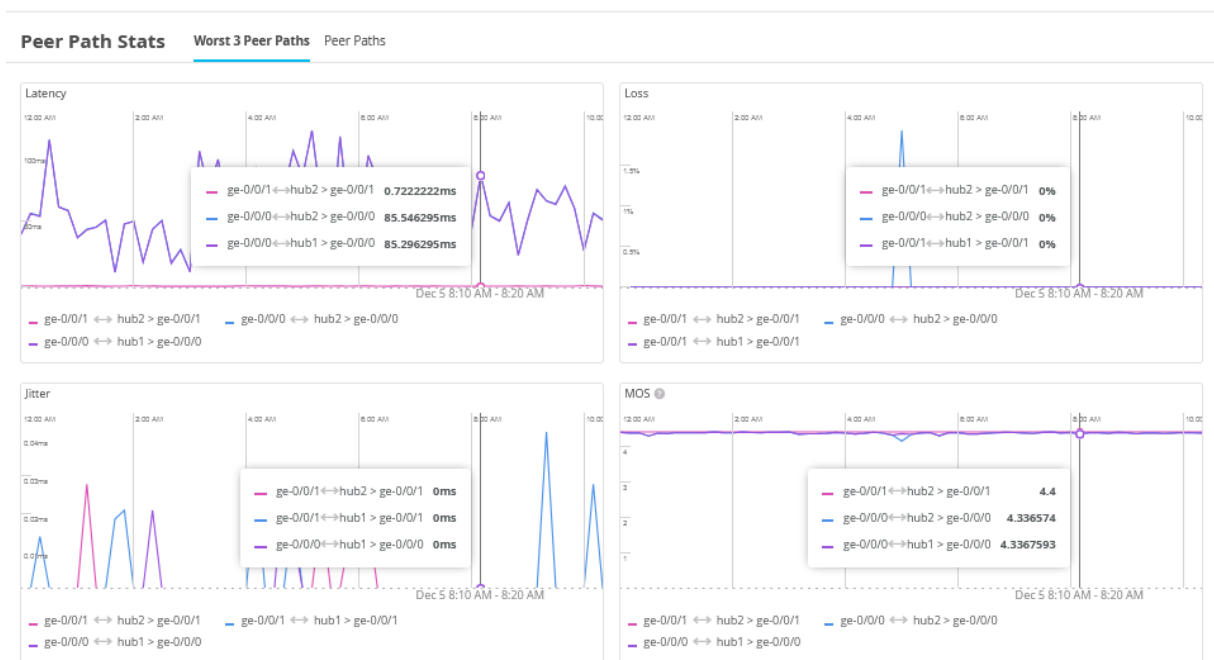
Next is the **WAN Edge Ports** pane with the following charts:

- Bandwidth
- Max Bandwidth
- Applications
- Port Errors



Next is the **Peer Path Stats** pane with the following charts:

- Latency
- Loss
- Jitter
- MOS (Mean Opinion Score)



Then, the last pane on this page is **Current WAN Edge Properties**.

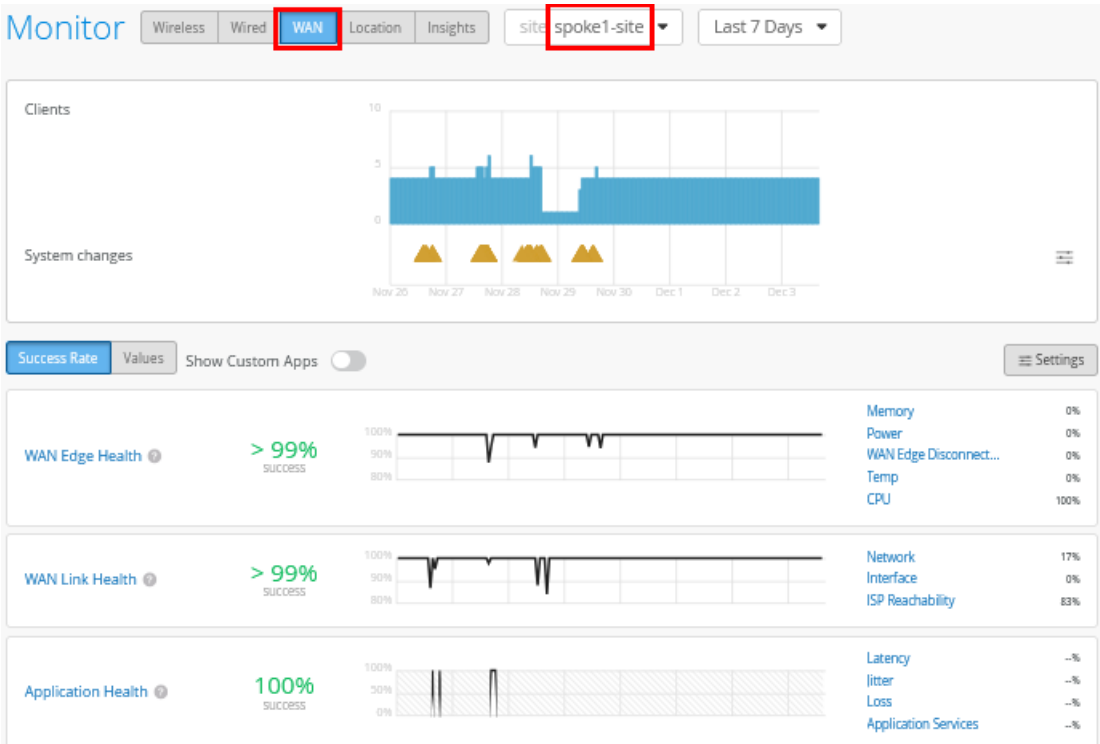
Current WAN Edge Properties

Properties	
Location	not on floorplan
MAC Address	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b
Model	SSR120
Version	6.3.0-107.r1
Photos	

Status	
Status	Connected
Uptime	55d 22h 1m
Last Seen	Dec 3, 2024 2:37:50 PM

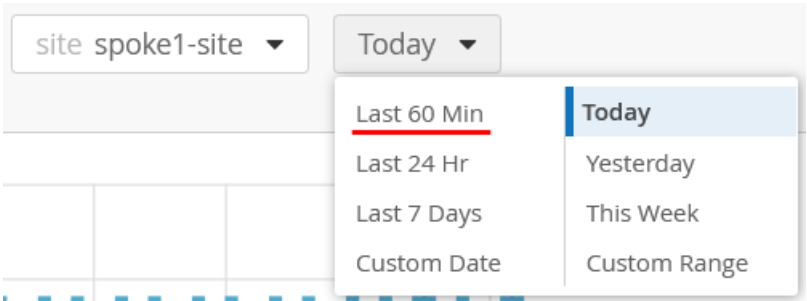
WAN SLE Monitor Page

The next level of information is regarding WAN SLE monitoring. To review the information, click **Monitor > Service Levels**. Then, select a site for inspection and select **WAN**.

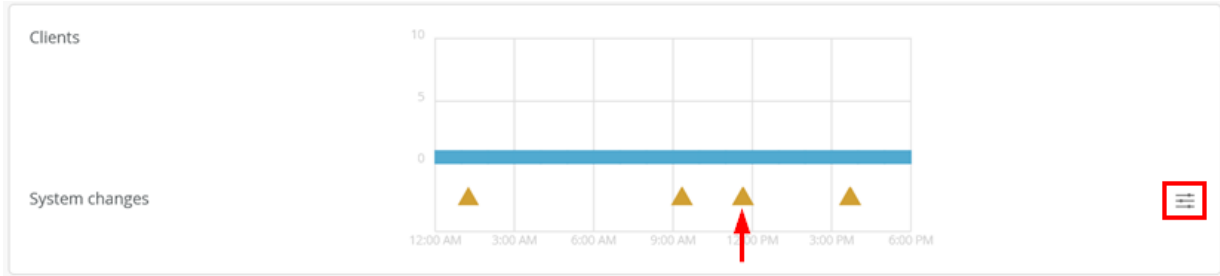


Keep in mind that all WAN SLE metrics are designed for long-term monitoring. They may show limited data immediately after onboarding a device. In a production environment, it's typical to need a week's

worth of metrics. You can try adjusting the time range—for example, selecting **Last 60 Min**—but it may still display minimal information at this early stage.



The first pane shows the relationship between the number of connected clients at a given time and any system events that occurred during that period. An amber triangle indicates when a change has taken place. Additionally, take note of the information displayed in the lower-right corner of the pane, which provides further context on reported activity.



You can select which system changes should be displayed:

System changes

Choose which system changes to display:

▲ WAN Edge Events

☐ IPSec VPN DOWN

☐ IPSec VPN Up

☐ OSPF Neighbor Down

☐ OSPF Neighbor UP

☐ Peer Down

☐ Peer Up

☐ BGP Peer State Changed

▲ WAN Edge Health

☒ Config Failed

☒ Reconfigured

☒ WAN Edge Disconnected

☒ Config Changed by User

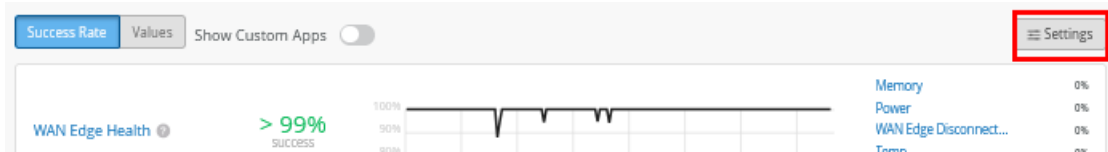
☒ Configured

☒ WAN Edge Connected

☒ WAN Edge DHCP Failure

☒ WAN Edge ARP Failure

Back on the WAN SLE page, make yourself familiar with the **Settings** in the upper-right corner.

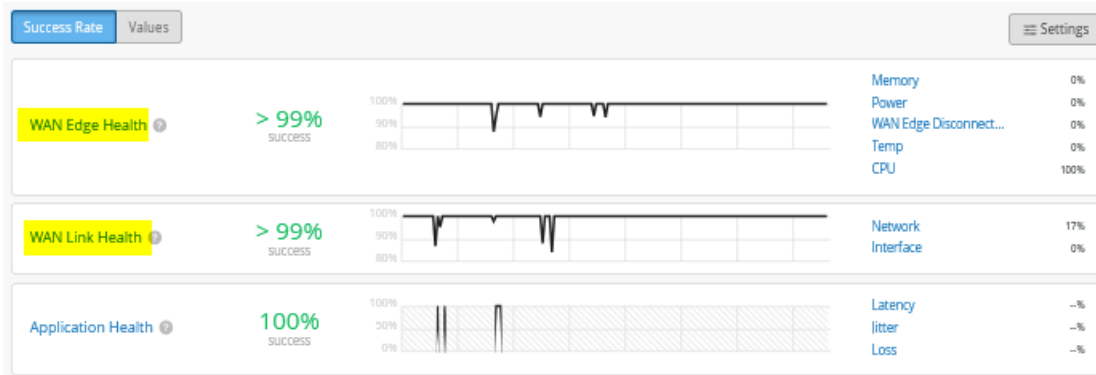


You can customize a few settings, but most are adjusted automatically. In contrast to SRX Series Firewalls, the Session Smart Routers do not require application customization and probe configuration. All applications are automatically monitored when they are detected but you can add or remove them in the dialogue window indicated below:

NOTE: It's important to understand that the metrics and reports for WAN Edge Health, WAN Link Health, and Application Health are powered by Mist AI, which uses a TensorFlow-based network. This has several implications:

1. **Data-Driven Learning:** Like all AI systems, Mist AI requires a significant amount of data to analyze and learn the behavior of your network. For meaningful insights, we recommend waiting at least a week after installing a spoke and generating traffic before reviewing the health metrics.
2. **Proactive Health Insights:** Unlike traditional monitoring tools that simply display raw data and leave interpretation up to the user, Mist AI evaluates network health and highlights only those areas that are at risk. If no issues are displayed, it indicates that your network is performing well and no immediate review is necessary.

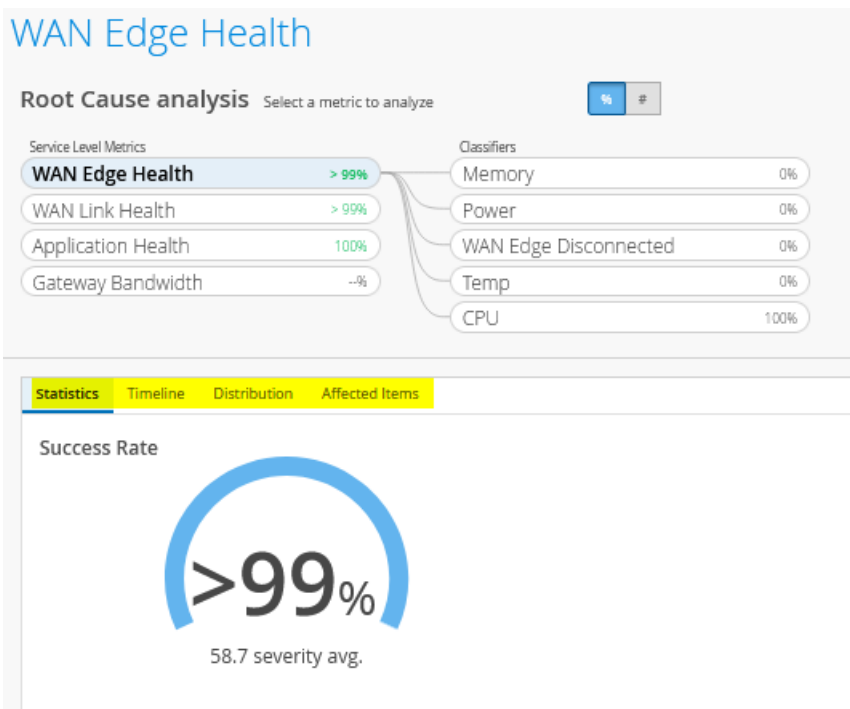
Let's now focus on the reports you can get through WAN Edge Health and WAN Link Health.



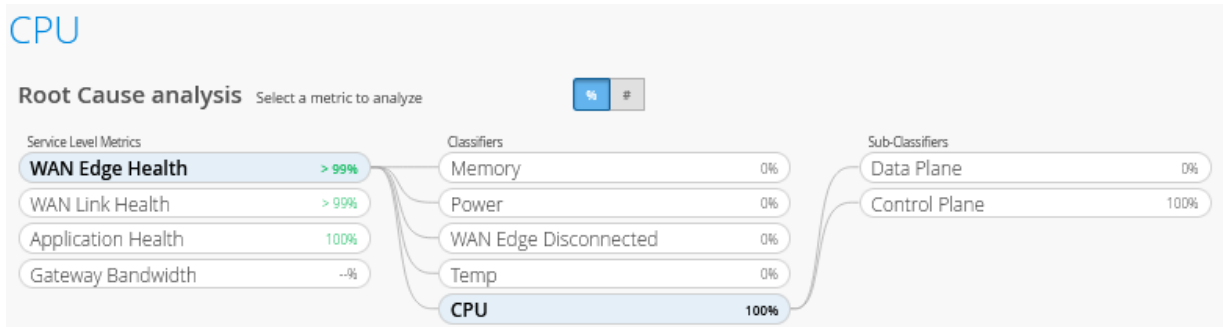
WAN Edge Health reports the health check of the Session Smart Router device deployed with metrics and classifiers such as:

- Memory usage
- Power
- WAN Edge Disconnected
- Temperature
- CPU utilization

Below is an example chart. Use the tabs to explore more detailed, granular information:

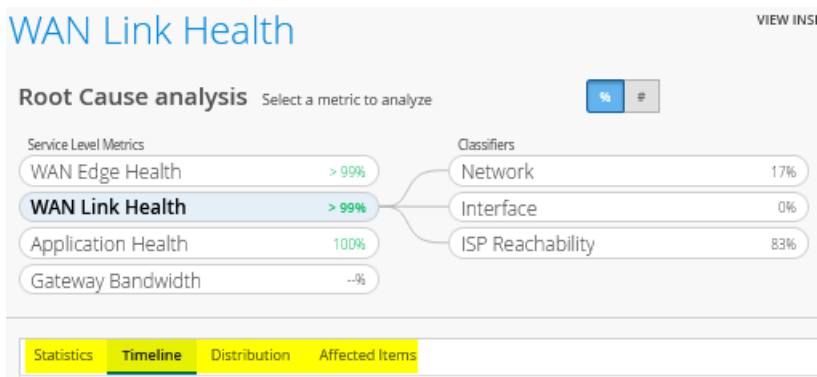


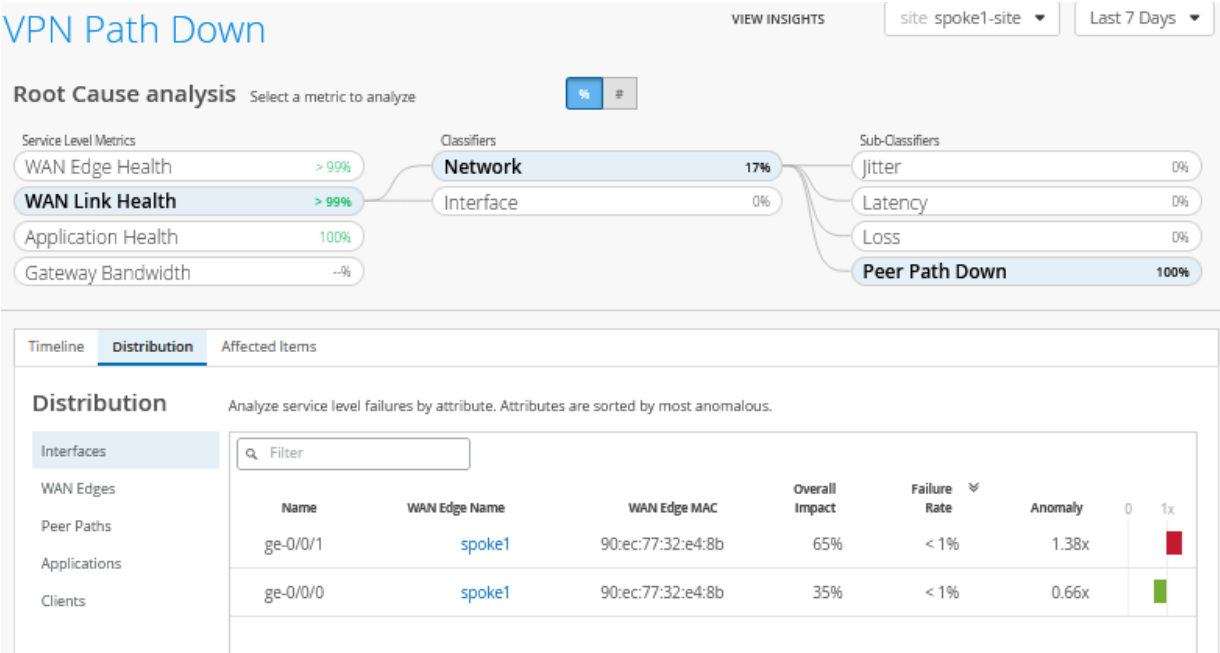
Temperature and CPU utilization have sub-classifiers as shown in the example below:



WAN Link Health reports the health status of the Session Smart Router deployed with metrics and classifiers such as:

- Network
 - Jitter
 - Latency
 - Loss
 - Peer Path Down
- Interface
 - LTE Signal
 - Congestion
 - Cable Issues
- ISP Reachability
 - ARP
 - DHCP





Timeline Distribution **Affected Items**

Affected Items Specific Items that failed to meet the service level goal

Applications 0

Interfaces 2

Clients 0

WAN Edges 1

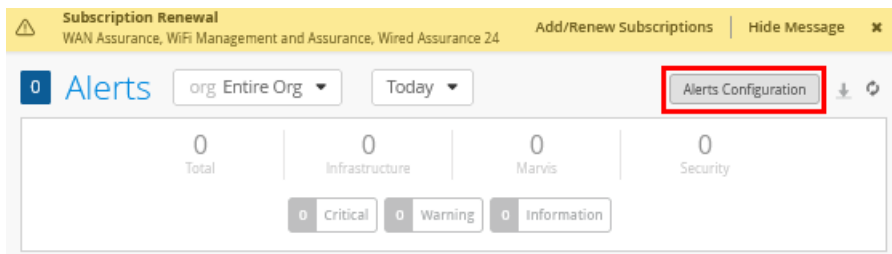
Peer Paths 3

WAN Edge Name	WAN Edge MAC	WAN Edge Model	WAN Edge Version	Overall Impact	Failure Rate
spoke1	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	SSR120	6.3.0-107.r1	100%	< 1%

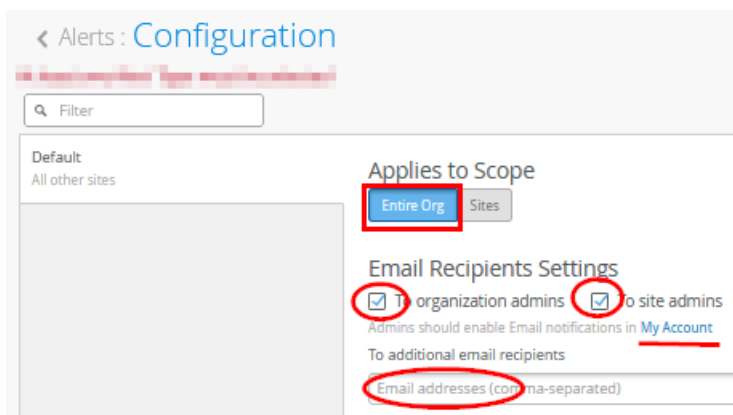
NOTE: Reports on SLEs are only made visible if there is a concern you need to review. If you want charts on raw data without the benefit of an AI based analysis, see the Device page for ["WAN Edge Insights Page" on page 240](#).

Alerts Page

This test case demonstrates how to view gateway alarms and receive them as email notifications for the administrator. To set this up, navigate to **Monitor -> Alerts**, review the current alerts page, and then click on **Alerts Configuration**.



Under **Configuration**, enable the reporting default for Scope=Entire Org, **To Organization admins**, and **To site admins**. You can either add your email address to the **To additional email recipients** field or click **My Account** in the upper-right corner to verify your settings.



NOTE: By default, administrators do not receive email notifications. To start receiving them, make sure to enable email alerts in your settings.

If you have followed the **My Account** link, click **Enable** under **Email Notification**.

Account Information

Email Address

@juniper.net

CHANGE

First Name required

Last Name required

Primary Phone

Secondary Phone

Email Notification

No email notifications yet.
Click enable to enable notifications for the sites.

ENABLE

You can enable notifications on a site-by-site basis. But for now, enable the **Enable Org Notifications** option as shown below:

er Mist

Watching Notifications from -AIDE-Labs" org

Enable Email Notifications

X

Filter

Q

1-7 of 7

Name	Address	Labels	Notification
hahub-site	40 Düsseldorf, Germany	--	<input type="checkbox"/>
enkel1 site	Munich, Germany		<input type="checkbox"/>

Your account email notification settings look similar to the figure below:

Email Notification

Email notifications enabled for [the organization](#)

Now, enable the Gateway Alerts and email notifications for Infrastructure as the options shown below:


Alert Types

No alert types enabled

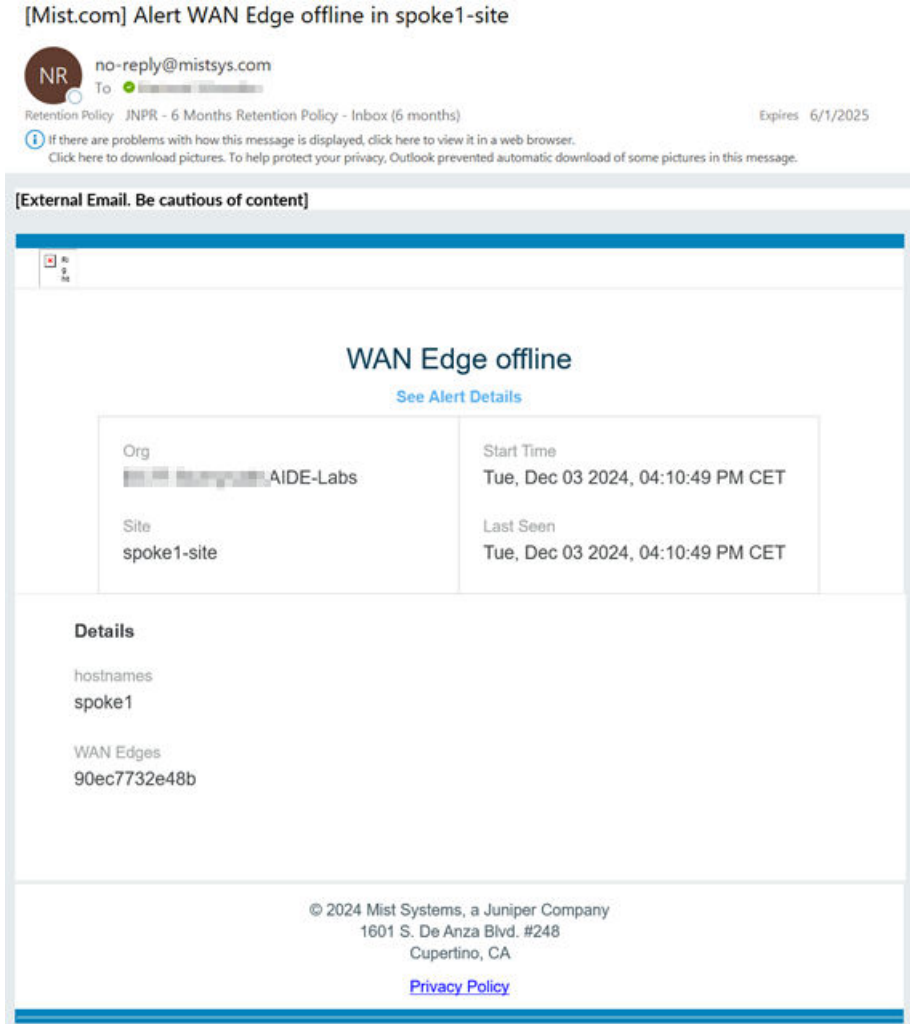
Alerts	Enable Alert	Send Email Notification
<div><div>Infrastructure</div></div>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

● VPN Peer Down	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Virtual Chassis Member Restarted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge BGP Neighbor Down	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge DHCP Pool Exhausted	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge Flow Count Threshold Exceeded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge Forwarding Information Base Count Threshold Exceeded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge Source NAT Pool Threshold Exceeded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● WAN Edge offline	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

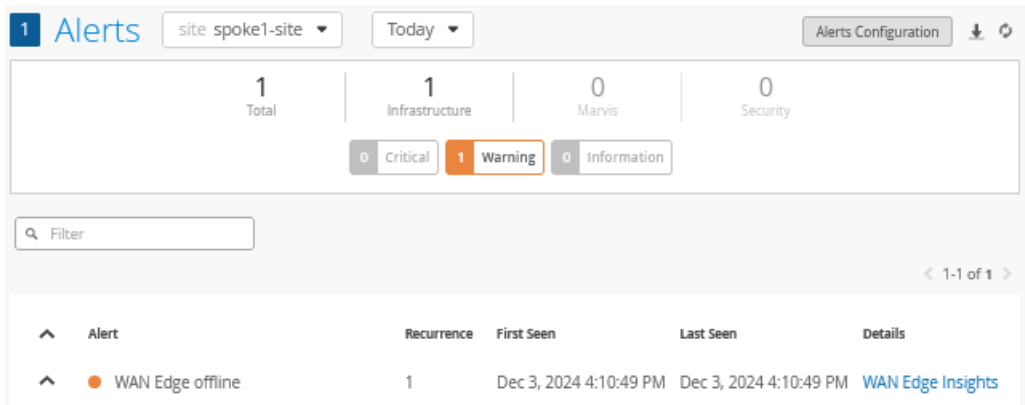
Additionally, we recommend you enable the Marvis WAN Edge alerts and email notifications.

▼  Marvis	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▼ WAN Edge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Bad WAN Uplink	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Bad cable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Device Problem	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● MTU mismatch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Negotiation mismatch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● Non-compliant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
● VPN Path Down	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
▼ Switch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

As an example, if a device loses connection to the Juniper Mist cloud, you might receive an email after a couple of minutes. See an example below:



When you click **See Alert Details**, the link redirects you to the **Alerts** page. You can also navigate directly to the **Alerts** page to view the event reported as shown below:



Let's assume that the connection to the Juniper Mist cloud is restored and you get another email with a status change. When such an email arrives, the alert details are similar to those shown below:

[Mist.com] Alert WAN Edge reconnected in spoke1-site

NR

no-reply@mistsys.com

To [redacted]

Retention Policy JNPR - 6 Months Retention Policy - Inbox (6 months) Expires 6/1/2025

If there are problems with how this message is displayed, click here to view it in a web browser.
Click here to download pictures. To help protect your privacy, Outlook prevented automatic download of some pictures in this message.

[External Email. Be cautious of content]

WAN Edge reconnected

[See Alert Details](#)

Org	[redacted] AIDE-Labs	Start Time	Tue, Dec 03 2024, 04:22:53 PM CET
Site	spoke1-site	Last Seen	Tue, Dec 03 2024, 04:22:53 PM CET

Details
hostnames
spoke1

WAN Edges
90ec7732e48b

© 2024 Mist Systems, a Juniper Company
1601 S. De Anza Blvd. #248
Cupertino, CA
[Privacy Policy](#)

Again, on the **Alerts** page you should see the second event reported.

4 Alerts

site: spoke1-site

Today

Alerts Configuration

4 Total

4 Infrastructure

0 Marvis

0 Security

0 Critical

2 Warning

2 Information

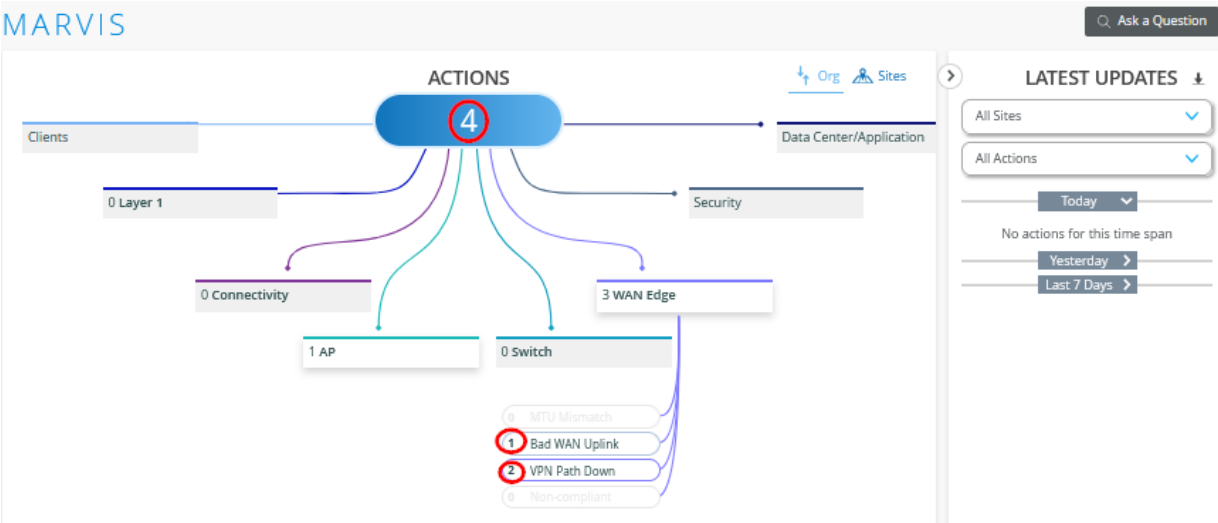
Filter

1-4 of 4

Alert	Recurrence	First Seen	Last Seen	Details
WAN Edge reconnected	1	Dec 3, 2024 4:22:53 PM	Dec 3, 2024 4:22:53 PM	WAN Edge Insights
VPN Peer Up	1	Dec 3, 2024 4:22:21 PM	Dec 3, 2024 4:22:21 PM	WAN Edge Insights
WAN Edge offline	1	Dec 3, 2024 4:10:49 PM	Dec 3, 2024 4:10:49 PM	WAN Edge Insights
VPN Peer Down	1	Dec 3, 2024 4:09:58 PM	Dec 3, 2024 4:09:58 PM	WAN Edge Insights

Marvis Actions

Marvis Actions are reachable through **Marvis > Marvis Actions**.




The Marvis Actions related to WAN Edge include:

- MTU Mismatch
- Bad WAN Uplink
- VPN Path Down
- Non compliant

In our example, with a simulated WAN outage, we can inspect the **VPN Path Down** to get more information.

VPN PATH DOWN

**RECOMMENDED ACTION**
The following VPN paths are seen to be offline & impacting the respective peer paths. Please check their connection.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Site	WAN Edge	Details	Date	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	spoke1-site	spoke1	Spoke Interface Unreachable View More	Dec 3, 2024 4:33:19 PM	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	spoke3-site	spoke3	Spoke Interface Unreachable View More	Nov 29, 2024 4:36:18 PM	Open

STATUS

In Progress

Resolve

When you select **Resolve** under an alarm's status, you have the option to add details about the resolution for better context and documentation.

Resolve Action

RESOLUTION

☒ Solved using the Mist suggested action
 ☐ Solved using another method (please comment below)
 ☐ A known issue and should be ignored in the future
 ☐ Incorrectly listed as an issue

COMMENT

OK

Cancel

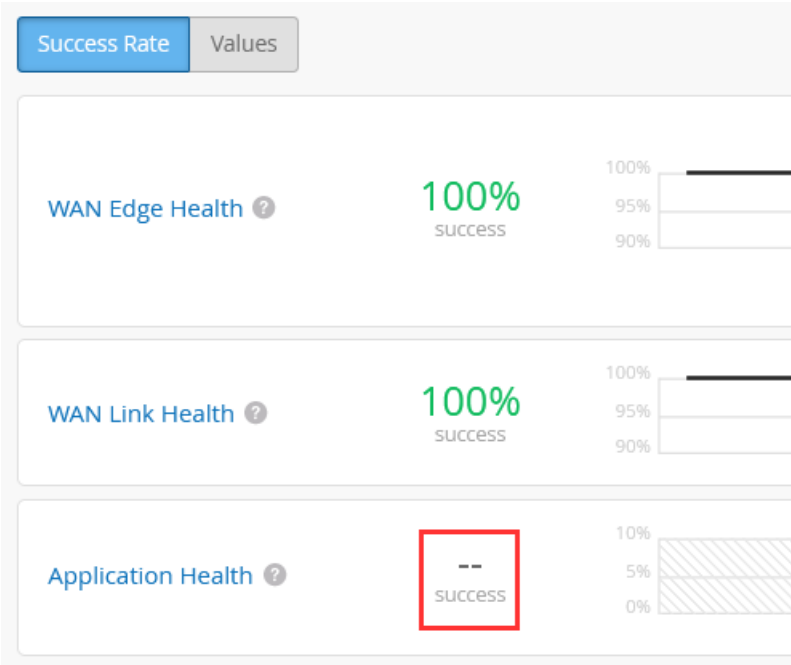
Application SLE

NOTE: We recommend running traffic for at least a week for the Mist AI system to have enough data for analysis.

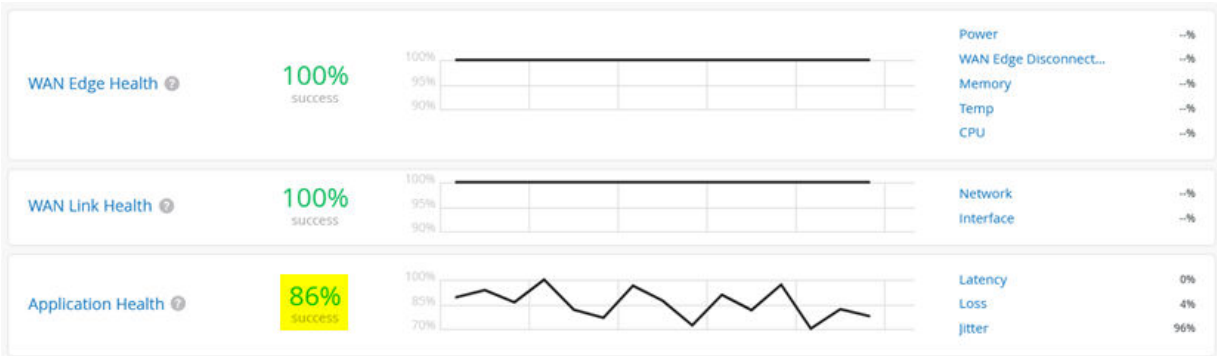
The Application SLE is used to monitor the reachability of applications based on traffic generated by a Session Smart Router. This allows for the automatic collection of monitoring data, which is then sent to the Juniper Mist cloud for analysis and visibility. Unlike SRX Firewalls, which require manual configuration of monitoring probes, Session Smart Routers collect this data automatically.

In lab environments, it may be useful to generate simulated user traffic using scripts. However, in a production setting, it's best to allow actual traffic to flow so you can observe real application usage. This insight helps you fine-tune the required probes based on actual demand.

When monitoring WAN SLEs, ensure that metrics are being populated. In the example screen below, no values are shown yet—likely because sufficient application traffic has not been present. Remember, the system requires sustained traffic over time to collect enough data for meaningful analysis.

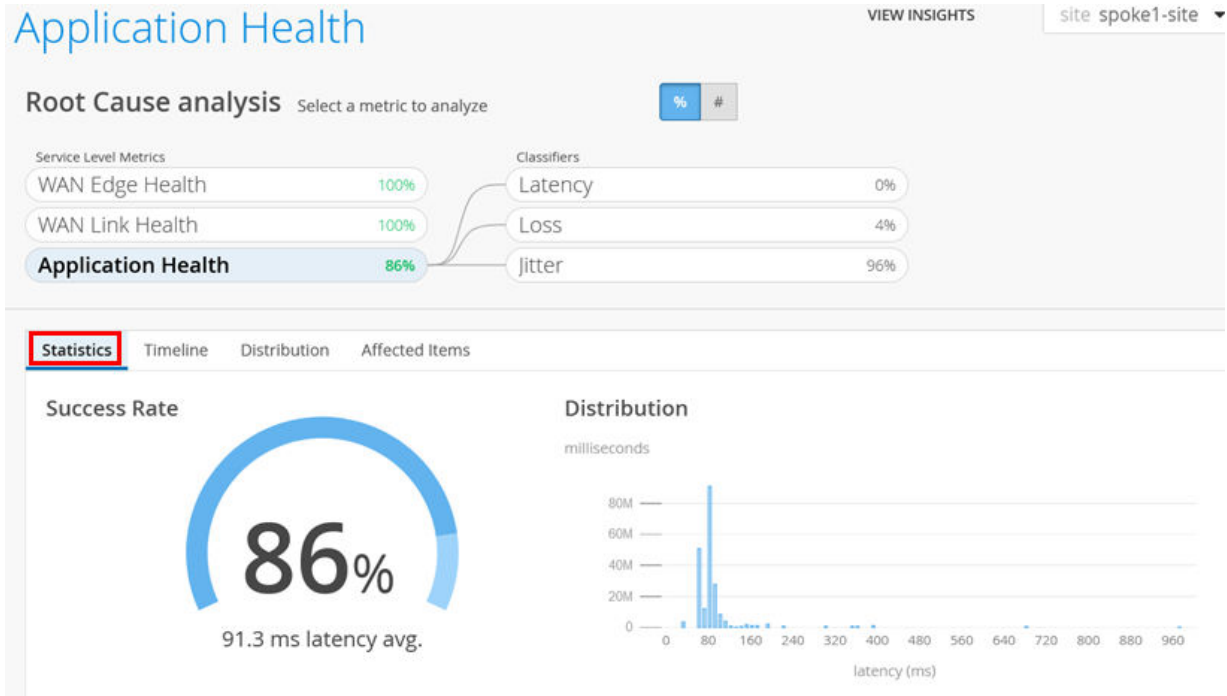


Now, we can check the Application Health SLE. A displayed percentage value means that enough data was collected for analysis.

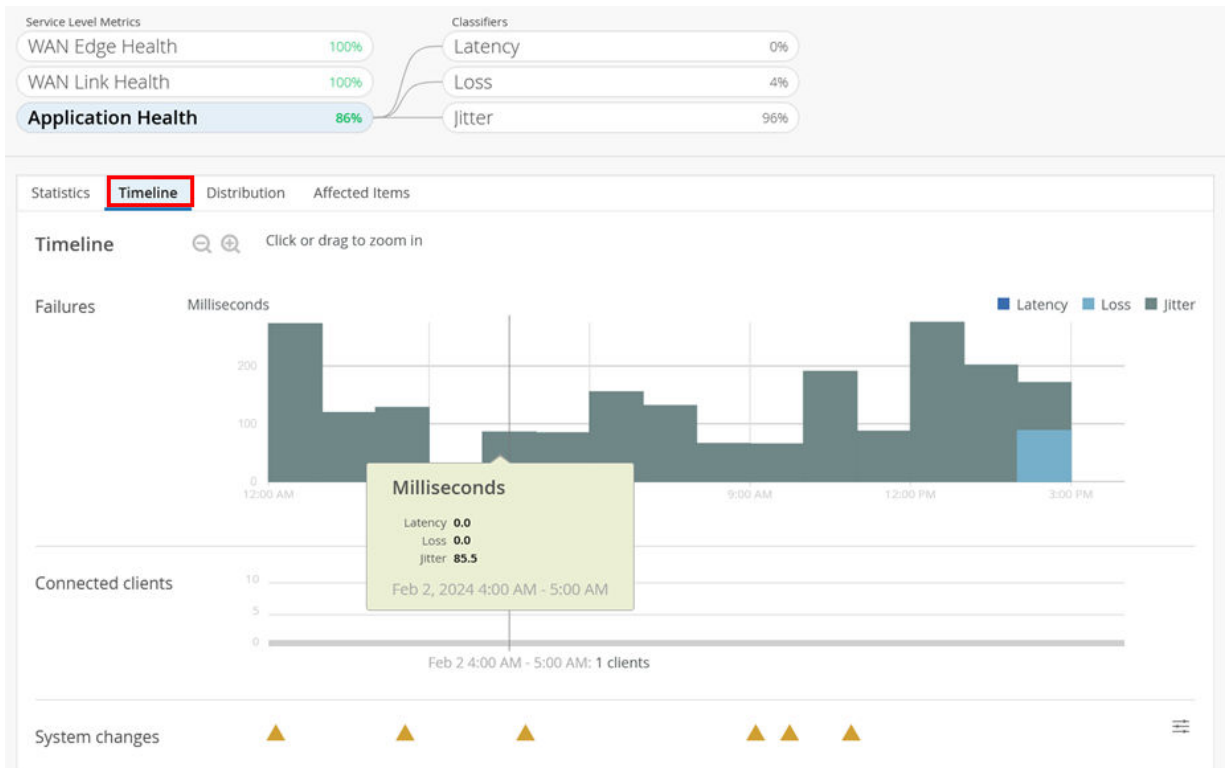


In our case, we see 86%. Let's inspect these reports to see who or what is impacted.

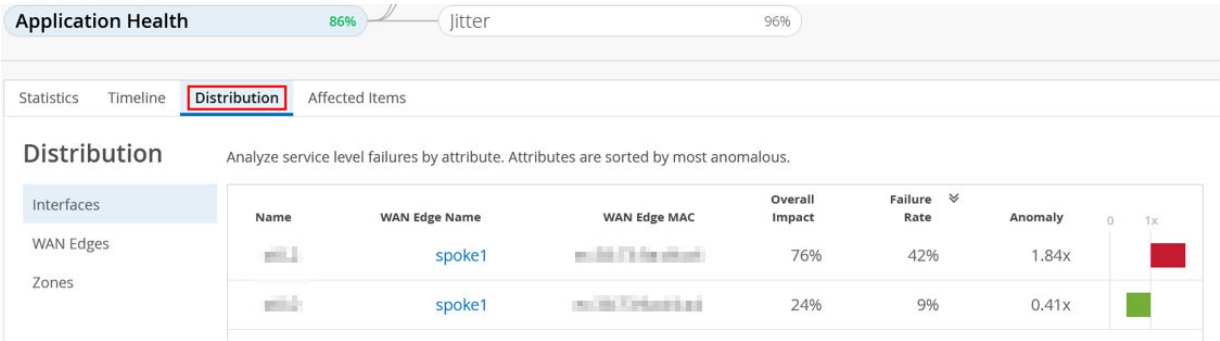
Within the **Application Health** SLE, review the **Statistics** tab to see the distribution of latency values as shown below:



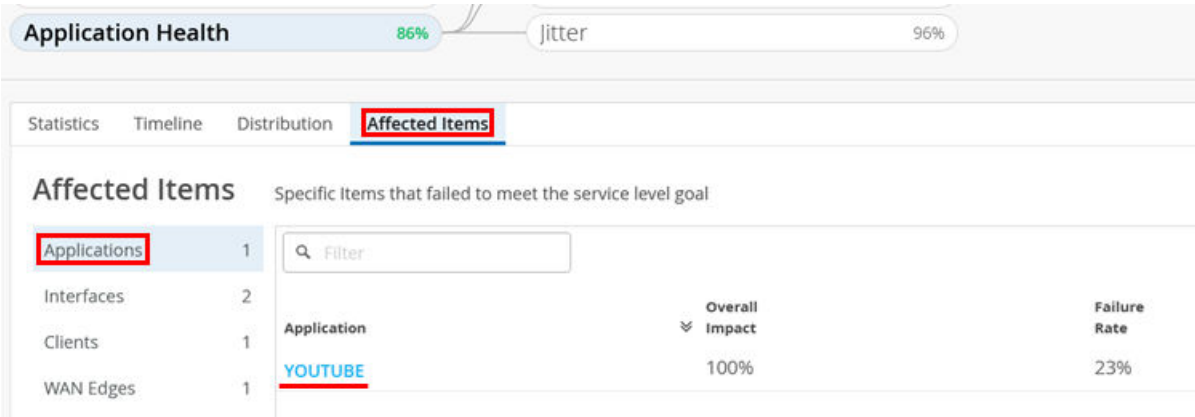
Then, check the **Timeline** tab to see what the impact is and when:



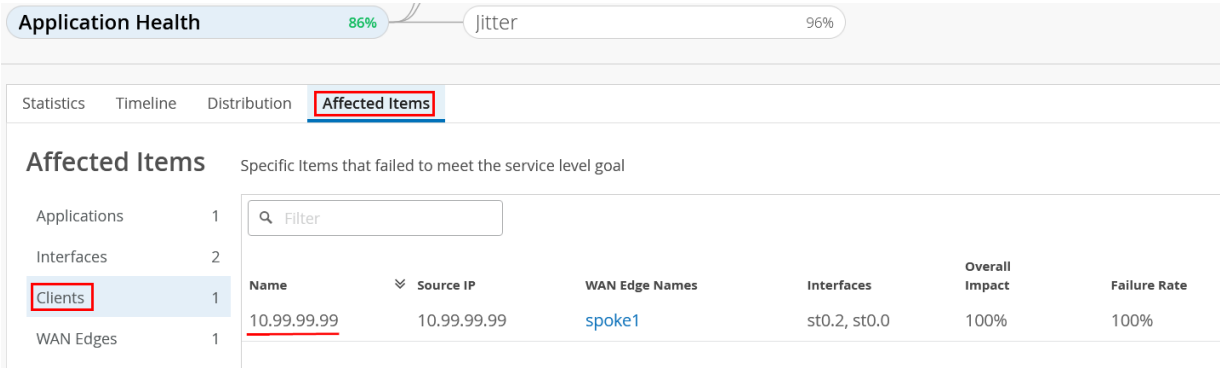
Next, check the **Distribution** tab. Selecting **Interfaces** provides data on the anomaly:



Finally, check **Affected Items** and then **Applications**. In this example, we see issues with YouTube:



Finally, we check the affected users:



You can also inspect **Interfaces** and **WAN Edges**.

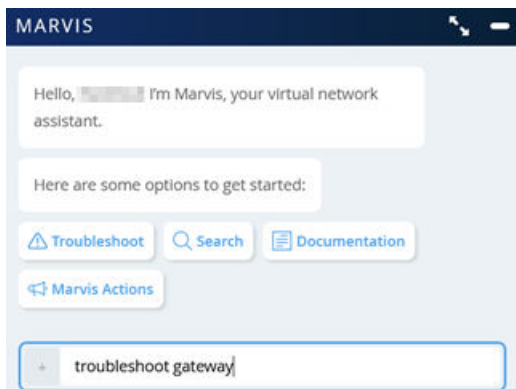
Marvis Conversational Assistant

NOTE: We recommend running traffic for at least a week for the AI system to have enough data for analysis.

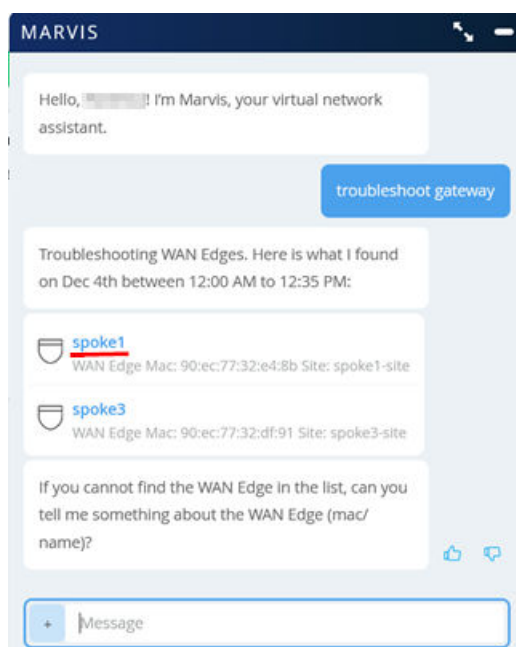
The Marvis Conversational Assistant is in the lower-right corner of your browser window.



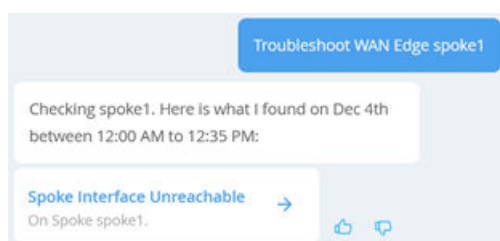
The window that appears has some predefined terms to choose. Enter “troubleshoot gateway” to limit the search to the WAN router:



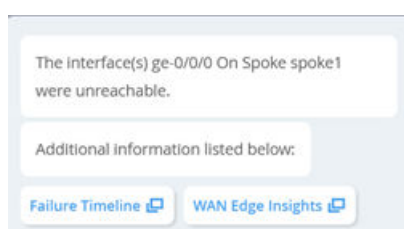
In our case (which may be different in your environment), we get a report about the spokes where we simulated a WAN outage before. Here, we select one of the displayed spokes to get further information:



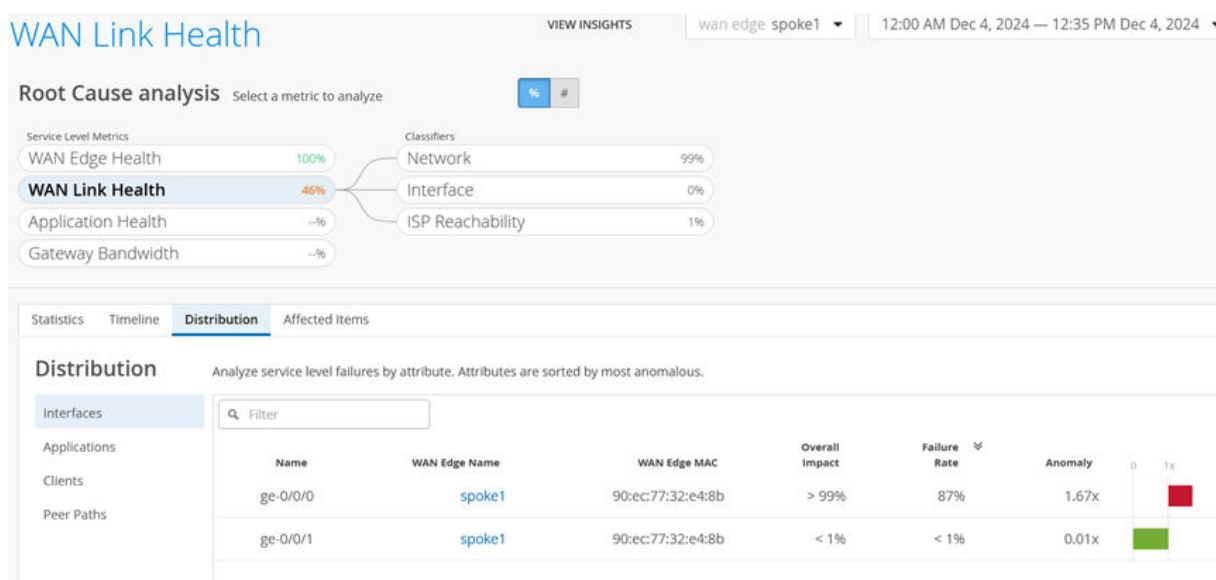
When narrowing down on Spoke1, we see that interfaces became unavailable:



Narrowing down further allows us to select **Failure Timeline** and **WAN Edge Insights**:



When you select **Failure Timeline**, the **WAN Link Health** page opens offering more information:



When you select **WAN Edge Insights**, the Insights page opens and in this case, the Events show when these interfaces came back up and the SVR tunnels towards the hubs were established.

WAN Edge Events 64 Total 43 Good 0 Neutral 21 Bad Show

WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	12:09:13:949 PM Dec 4, 2024
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	11:41:31:446 AM Dec 4, 2024
WAN Edge DHCP Success	ge-0/0/0	11:14:47:935 AM Dec 4, 2024
Path Up	ge-0/0/0	10:44:55:700 AM Dec 4, 2024
Path Up	ge-0/0/0	10:44:55:629 AM Dec 4, 2024
Path Up	ge-0/0/1	10:44:53:684 AM Dec 4, 2024
Peer Up		10:44:53:684 AM Dec 4, 2024
Peer Up		10:44:53:287 AM Dec 4, 2024

Speed Tests for Session Smart Router

Service Providers (SPs) as well as their end customers install and deploy telecommunication circuits (or paths) to offices, branches, and so on. As Session Smart Routers are deployed at the edge of the customer premises, SPs and customers need to generate traffic to test the speed and performance of these circuits to ensure the quality is being maintained.

From the Juniper Mist portal, you can run a speed test for a Session Smart Router deployed as a WAN Edge on your network. Speed tests come in handy, for example, when:

- You need to test the speed and performance of the circuit being delivered to the customer.

- You need to perform new link qualification to verify that speeds are what the service provider and customer have agreed upon.
- You need to perform on-demand speed tests when you suspect a low link speed is causing link issues.
- You need to run scheduled speed tests to re-test link speeds and ensure performance continues to meet expectations on an ongoing basis.

NOTE: The WAN Edge speed test tool can reliably validate circuit speeds of 1 megabit per second (Mbps) to 1 gigabit per second (Gbps). Circuits exceeding 1Gbps must rely on other tools for validation. The WAN Edge speed test tool does not measure or validate jitter or loss.

In the example below, we select port `ge-0/0/0` as one of the WAN ports to be tested. We then initiate the test command using the **Run Speed Test** link as shown in the figure below:

< WAN Edges : spoke1

Utilities Save Close

SSR120

ge-0/0/0 ge-0/0/2 ge-0/0/4

ge-0/0/1 ge-0/0/3 ge-0/0/5

ADVANCED SECURITY URL Filtering IDP

1 Port Selected ge-0/0/0

Clear

STATISTICS

SPEED	1G
POE	Disabled
FULL DUPLEX	Yes
BPS (TX/RX)	30 k / 2 M
PACKETS (TX/RX)	6 M / 19 M
BYTES (TX/RX)	760.1 MB / 24.8 GB
STP	--
MAC ADDRESS	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b

NETWORKS

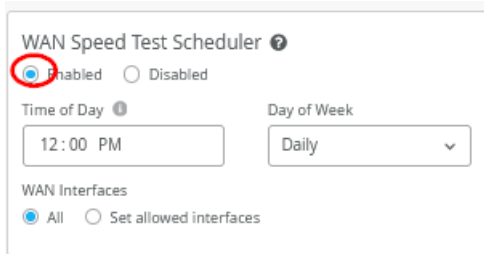
Name	Interface	VLAN	IP Address	Address Mode	Bytes (TX/RX)	Packets (TX/RX)	Test
INET	ge-0/0/0	0	192.168.173.135/24	Dynamic	759.6 MB / 24.8 GB	6.1 M / 18.9 M	Run Speed Test

The example results are shared in the figure below:

SPEED TESTS							
Run Start Time	Type	Progress	Download	Upload	Latency	Interface	VLAN
5:49:23 PM, Dec 5	User	Succeeded	933.14 Mbps	927.47 Mbps	4 ms	ge-0/0/0	0

NOTE: The traffic destinations for this speed test are publicly hosted services that also provide feedback to end users when initiating a test through their browser. This is not a test towards a hub but it's a good test for Internet connectivity overall.

If you want, you can also initiate regular testing schedules. Go to **Organization -> Settings** where you can enable the new **WAN Speed Test Scheduler** and configure the rest.



WAN Speed Test Scheduler ?

☒ Enabled ☐ Disabled

Time of Day ? 12:00 PM Day of Week Daily ▾

WAN Interfaces

☒ All ☐ Set allowed interfaces

Debugging Using Packet Captures to Collect Remote Traffic Data

Go to **Site -> WAN Edge Packet Capture** and a new pane will open. In our example, we configure the following for packet capture:

- Site=spoke1-site
- WAN=spoke1
- Capture
 - No. of packets/Edge=1024 (the default). Do not set this parameter to 0.
 - Bytes per packet=512
 - Duration in seconds=600
- spoke1
- Port1=ge-0/0/0. Our first WAN Interface.
- Filter1=port 10280 and udp. We want to capture SVR traffic between spoke and hubs.

Capture Packets site: spoke1-site

PCAP Configuration Start Capture

AP **WAN** Switch Mist Edge

spoke1 × +

Capture

No. of packets/Edge (0=Unlimited)

Bytes per packet

Duration in seconds

spoke1

Port Filter

ge-0/0/0 port 1280 and udp

Add Port Filter

Then, click on **Start Capture**. If your filter captures traffic, it's immediately displayed in the packet capture window as shown in the figure below:

Packet capture count - **101** Clear Capture Data 00:00:07

No.	Time	MAC	Interface	Protocol	Source IP	Source Port	Destination IP	Destination Port	Length	Dropped Packets	Info
1	5:30:23.573 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.201	1280	192.168.173.135	1280	145	0	(1280) -> (1280)
2	5:30:23.819 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.173.135	1280	192.168.129.191	1280	162	0	(1280) -> (1280)
3	5:30:23.819 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.173.135	1280	192.168.129.201	1280	162	0	(1280) -> (1280)
4	5:30:23.938 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	1280	192.168.173.135	1280	145	0	(1280) -> (1280)
5	5:30:24.574 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.201	1280	192.168.173.135	1280	145	0	(1280) -> (1280)
6	5:30:24.820 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.173.135	1280	192.168.129.191	1280	162	0	(1280) -> (1280)
7	5:30:24.820 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.173.135	1280	192.168.129.201	1280	162	0	(1280) -> (1280)
8	5:30:24.940 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.191	1280	192.168.173.135	1280	145	0	(1280) -> (1280)
9	5:30:25.578 PM Dec 5, 2024	90:ec:77:32:e4:8b	ge-0/0/0	UDP	192.168.129.201	1280	192.168.173.135	1280	145	0	(1280) -> (1280)

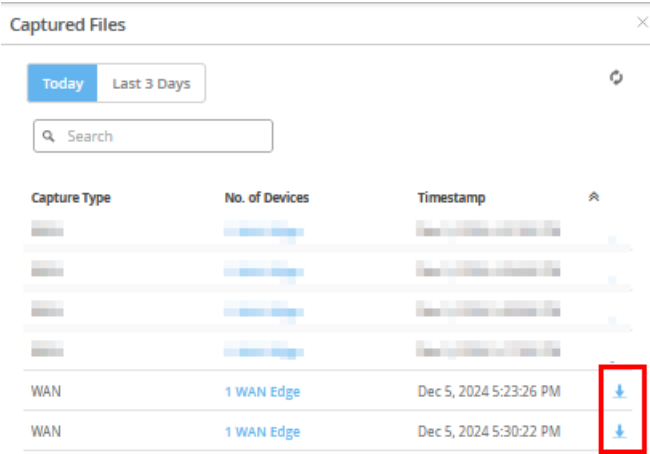
After you have stopped the packet capture, the PCAP file is uploaded (taking ~3 minutes) and you can download the received files.

Download Captured Files

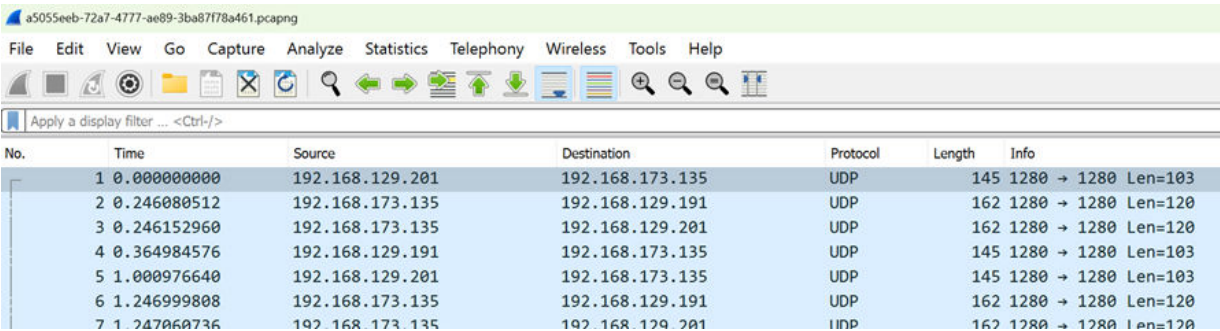
Clear Capture Data 00:00:07

Length	Dropped Packets	Info
145	0	(1280) -> (1280)
162	0	(1280) -> (1280)

Now, download the PCAP files.



When you open them in [Wireshark](#) you can further analyze the traffic.



Revision History

Table 3: Revision History

Date	Version	Description
July 2025	1.0	Initial publish

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners. Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice. Copyright © 2025 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.